

## UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

## CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

## ARTHRITIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

FAST ONSET OF PAIN RELIEF/  
CHRONIC AND ACUTE PAIN CLAIM STRUCTURE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

MARCH 25, 1998

+ + + + +

The advisory committee met in Salons A, B, C and D at the Gaithersburg Hilton, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Michelle Petri, Chairman of the Committee, presiding.

PRESENT:

MICHELLE PETRI, M.D., MPH	Chairman
MATTHEW H. LIANG, M.D., MPH	Member
LEE S. SIMON, M.D.	Member
LEONA M. MALONE	Consumer Representative
FRANK PUCINO, JR. Pharm. D.	Member
BARBARA C. TILLEY, Ph.D.	Member
NIGEL E. HARRIS, M.D.	Member
DAVID E. YOCUM, M.D.	Member
KENNETH D. BRANDT, M.D.	Consultant
LEIGH F. CALLAHAN, Ph.D.	Consultant
FELIX FERNANDEZ-MADRID, M.D., Ph.D.,	Consultant
LARRY W. MORELAND, M.D.	Consultant
THEODORE G. TONG, Pharm.D.	NDAC
PATRICIA A. McGRATH, Ph.C.	NDAC
LYNN McKINLEY-GRANT, M.D.	NDAC
MARY A. KODA-KIMBLE, Pharm.D.	NDAC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (continued)

GEORGE A. BLEWITT, M.D.,	NDAC Industry Representative
MITCHELL B. MAX, M.D.	SGE Consultant
EUGENE LASKA, Ph.D.	Guest Expert
KATHLEEN REEDY	Executive Secretary

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL WEINTRAUB, M.D.	FDA
JOHN E. HYDE, M.D., Ph.D.	FDA
LINDA KATZ, M.D., MPH	FDA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## I-N-D-E-X

	<u>Page</u>
Introductions	4
Meeting Statement	6
Welcome and Introduction, Michael Weintraub	7
Open Public Hearing	9
 <b>FAST ONSET OF PAIN RELIEF FOR PRESCRIPTION AND NONPRESCRIPTION ORAL ANALGESICS</b>	
Introduction and Overview	24
Questions	100
Summary and Conclusion	182
 <b>PAIN CLAIM STRUCTURE FOR CHRONIC AND ACUTE PAIN</b>	
Introduction and Overview: John Hyde	184
Questions	189
Summary and Conclusion	278

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:08 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN PETRI: Good morning. My name is Michelle Petri. I want to welcome you to the Arthritis Advisory Committee.

Today we have representation from Nonprescription Drugs. I'd like to start with our introduction, and I have a habit of starting on the right.

DR. WEINTRAUB: Thank you, Michelle. My name is Michael Weintraub. I'm the Director of Office of Drug Evaluation Number 5 and Acting Director of the Arthritis and Analgesic and Ophthalmologic Division.

DR. HYDE: Hi. I'm John Hyde, Acting Deputy for Analgesic Anti-inflammatory Drugs.

DR. BRANDT: I'm Ken Brandt. I'm a rheumatologist from Indiana University.

DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: I'm Lynn McKinley-Grant. I'm a dermatologist in Washington, D.C., and a member of the Nonprescription Drug Advisory Committee.

DR. TONG: Good morning. I'm Ted Tong. I am a professor of pharmacy, pharmacology and toxicology at the University of Arizona, and I'm a member of the Nonprescription Advisory Committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 DR. CALLAHAN: Hi. I'm Leigh Callahan.  
2 I'm a epidemiologist from the University of North  
3 Carolina in Chapel Hill.

4 DR. HARRIS: I am Nigel Harris. I am Dean  
5 at Morehouse School of Medicine and a rheumatologist.

6 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I'm Mary Ann Koda-  
7 Kimble, Chair of the Department of Clinical Pharmacy  
8 at UCSF, a member of the Nonprescription Drug Advisory  
9 panel.

10 DR. PUCINO: I'm Frank Pucino. I'm with  
11 the National Institutes of Health Pharmacy Department.

12 MS. REEDY: I'm Kathleen Reedy, Executive  
13 Secretary, Arthritis Advisory Committee.

14 DR. YOCUM: David Yocum, rheumatologist,  
15 University of Arizona.

16 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: Felix Fernandez-  
17 Madrid, rheumatologist, Wayne State University.

18 DR. SIMON: Lee Simon, rheumatologist,  
19 Deaconess Medical Center in Boston.

20 DR. TILLEY: Barbara Tilley,  
21 biostatistician, Henry Ford Health System in Detroit,  
22 and I'm on the Arthritis Advisory Committee.

23 DR. LIANG: Matthew Liang, rheumatologist  
24 at Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston.

25 MS. MALONE: Leona Malone, consumer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative.

2 DR. MORELAND: Larry Moreland,  
3 rheumatologist, University of Alabama at Birmingham.

4 DR. MAX: Mitchell Max. I'm a neurologist  
5 at the Pain Research Clinic in the National Institute  
6 of Dental Research. I'm a consultant today.

7 DR. LASKA: I'm Gene Laska from the  
8 Institute of Psychiatric Research and from the New  
9 York University Department of Psychiatry. I'm a  
10 biostatistician and consultant this morning.

11 DR. BLEWITT: Good morning. I'm George  
12 Blewitt. I'm the industry liaison representative to  
13 the Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Kathleen  
15 Reedy is now going to read our meeting statement.

16 MS. REEDY: Conflict of Interest Statement  
17 for the Arthritis Advisory Committee meeting on March  
18 25, 1998. The following announcement addresses the  
19 issue of conflict of interest with regard to this  
20 meeting and is made a part of the record to prevent  
21 even the appearance of such at this meeting.

22 In accordance with 18 United States Code  
23 208, general matters waivers have been granted to all  
24 committee participants who have interests in companies  
25 or organizations which could be affected by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee's discussion of pain claim structure for  
2 chronic and acute pain and onset of pain relief,  
3 including appropriate study design for prescription  
4 and nonprescription oral analgesics. A copy of these  
5 waiver statements may be obtained by submitting a  
6 written request to the agency's Freedom of Information  
7 Office, Room 12-A30 Parklawn Building.

8 In the event that the discussions involve  
9 any other products or firms not already on the agenda  
10 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,  
11 the participants are aware of the need to exclude  
12 themselves for such involvement, and their exclusion  
13 will be noted for the record.

14 With respect to all other participants, we  
15 ask, in the interest of fairness, that they address  
16 any current or previous financial involvement with any  
17 firm whose product they may wish to comment upon.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you, Kathleen.

19 Dr. Weintraub has a welcome and  
20 introductory statement.

21 DR. WEINTRAUB: Thank you very much,  
22 Michelle.

23 The problem of fast -- and the definition  
24 of fast onset and fast every aspect of drugs is one  
25 which is under intense scrutiny right now by the Food

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Drug Administration, particularly in the Center  
2 for Drugs, because everyone is jumping on it.  
3 Everyone wants to get a claim for fast, whether it's  
4 in the OTC or the Rx area, whether it's pulmonary part  
5 of the FDA or the neurologic part of the FDA or the  
6 OTC part of the FDA or the analgesic part of the FDA.  
7 Everyone wants to be fast.

8 We're sort of early in the process,  
9 however. These things have a way of moving through  
10 the agency, and we are a little bit ahead of the wave,  
11 although there is some interest from the people who  
12 watch our advertising for Rx drugs, prescription  
13 products, and there is now a movement in many parts of  
14 the Food and Drug Administration to deal with the  
15 issue of fast.

16 We started moving on it, because we felt  
17 the need, and it wasn't -- Dr. Hyde and Jim Kerner and  
18 others in the Division felt the need to deal with  
19 fast. What we're hoping for and what we're aiming for  
20 today is to get your input on the definition of fast,  
21 how we're going to apply the definition, what fast  
22 means to a variety of people.

23 Our hope is that we're going to get  
24 something out of our discussion today which will just  
25 be the beginning, and what we will try to do is join

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with other forces in CDER, in the Center for Drug  
2 Evaluation and Research, and I hope bring our  
3 discussion of fast and everyone else's discussion of  
4 fast in line, and we're going to try and create some  
5 guidances and some thought pieces for the agency and  
6 for the industry as well.

7 I think the questions are good. They're  
8 a little hazy. They're not exactly to the point,  
9 because we are not sure exactly where the point is,  
10 but in any case, I know that from the agency that's  
11 what we would like. It is your discussion and your  
12 thinking on these points.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. We have two  
14 registered speakers for the open public hearing, but  
15 others are welcome as well.

16 The first speaker is Dr. George Ehrlich  
17 from the University of Pennsylvania. Dr. Ehrlich.

18 DR. EHRLICH: Thank you, Dr. Petri, ladies  
19 and gentlemen.

20 When I saw that the -- in the Federal  
21 Register that the agenda this morning was going to  
22 consider fast relief, that hit a note with me, because  
23 in recent years I've headed the International Low Back  
24 Pain Initiative at the World Health Organization, and  
25 it's given me a different perspective on acute and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chronic pains.

2 Recently, when I was appointed Chairman of  
3 the Expert Advisory Panel on Chronic and General  
4 Diseases at WHO and a number of different aspects of  
5 treating pain came across my desk, it reverberated  
6 even more so. I was always reminded then that Dean  
7 Sidney Smith two centuries ago described his gout as  
8 "when I have the gout, I feel as if I'm walking on my  
9 eyeballs."

10 That's a definition of severe pain that no  
11 one would quarrel with if medical advice is sought,  
12 but it turns out that for much pain no learned  
13 intermediary is sought or, instead of standard medical  
14 case, people turn to alternative care such as  
15 acupuncture, chiropractic and neutraceuticals that are  
16 not under the purview of Food and Drug Administration  
17 in this country now, even more so in the world outside  
18 the United States.

19 Now when you have severe, acute pain, the  
20 definition of whether this pain requires intervention  
21 by a physician is usually decided by the patient on  
22 the basis of the prognosis that the patient sees in  
23 this pain. Many people never become patients. They  
24 remain consumers.

25 We as physicians tend to look on all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sufferers as patients, but they're not if they self-  
2 medicate. They are not. They have decided on their  
3 own that what they are experiencing is probably self-  
4 limited, probably self-treatable, probably not in the  
5 intervention and probably not serious; and that  
6 includes most headaches. That includes most rheumatic  
7 pains such as the ones that Ken Brandt talked about  
8 where his department proved that acetaminophen was an  
9 analgesic, as everyone knows it is; but that isn't  
10 really the full question.

11 If pain is prolonged or if it's certain  
12 types of pain, people then begin to worry about what  
13 it means, and it's for that reason that they consult  
14 learned intermediaries. Most go to -- for medications  
15 without learned intermediaries, and under those  
16 circumstances they want relief.

17 Now in chronic pain where you have  
18 repetitive dosing, clearly the onset of the first help  
19 is probably unimportant, as long as some help is  
20 received, but if you're self-medicating you want help  
21 reasonably soon.

22 The question is what are you looking for.  
23 Are you looking for total ablation for pain? That's  
24 probably unlikely for gouting pain. It's totally  
25 unlikely for toothaches from the result from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extractions. It certainly is likely for most  
2 headaches and so on, but most people are content if  
3 the pain comes down from a level of intolerability to  
4 a level where they can stand it and where it isn't  
5 interfering with the quality of life, and especially  
6 if they're not worried about what the pain portends.

7 So under those circumstances, I think fast  
8 is not a definition of time. One can argue about  
9 minutes, but I don't think that's relevant. People,  
10 since they buy these drugs themselves -- It's always  
11 reminded me of some years ago when I was still  
12 practicing and I saw a patient whose company made a  
13 beer that had a very, very good commercial, and one  
14 day they changed -- their agency changed the  
15 commercial.

16 He came in to see me, the President of the  
17 company, and I said, why did you get rid of that  
18 commercial? He said, well, everybody loved it, but it  
19 didn't sell our beer. I said, well, what was your  
20 sales curve? He said, well, originally it went up,  
21 but now it's back down where it was. I said, but that  
22 speaks for the quality of your beer, because anyone  
23 will try something the first time, but if they're not  
24 satisfied, they won't try it a second time. I think  
25 that's what the marketplace tells us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Therefore, under those circumstances, the  
2 public defines what they want and what fast is; and if  
3 claims are made, I would assume that the FTC is on top  
4 of those claims. I'm not sure that necessarily the  
5 Food and Drug Administration should define what fast  
6 is or to what or where it is supposed to lead, whether  
7 it's supposed to lead to total ablation of pain, which  
8 is unlikely with most medications that you buy over-  
9 the-counter, or whether they're satisfied with the  
10 level that people can expect.

11           These are a few philosophical remarks  
12 which I hope you won't mind that I have taken your  
13 time for.

14           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Does the  
15 committee have any questions for Dr. Ehrlich?

16           Our next speaker is William Soller,  
17 Nonprescription Drugs Manufacturing Association. Dr.  
18 Soller.

19           DR. SOLLER: Good morning, Dr. Petri,  
20 ladies and gentlemen. I'm Dr. Bill Soller, Senior  
21 Vice President, Director of Science and Technology for  
22 the Nonprescription Drug Manufacturer's Association.  
23 We are a 117-year-old trade organization representing  
24 the manufacturers and distributors of nonprescription  
25 medicines.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 By sales, our members represent over 95  
2 percent of the over-the-counter drug marketplace, and  
3 our members market all the major brand name and store  
4 brand products.

5 We're here, and I say we because these are  
6 comments from our internal analgesic task group which  
7 is membered by those companies manufacturing the major  
8 brand name and store brand products -- We're here to  
9 provide an OTC perspective on the claim fast and  
10 comparative claims.

11 We make a distinction between fast and  
12 faster, because often fast, we've found in our  
13 discussions, gets confused with the term faster. So  
14 I guess at the start, we would recommend that as you  
15 get to your discussions that you distinguish between  
16 the two. We prefer, and there are probably other  
17 terms for it, but to make that distinction by saying  
18 comparative claims, distinguishing them from fast.

19 A little bit of background: Onset -- we  
20 know when it happens, but it's hard to describe this  
21 from a scientific standpoint. For example, here a  
22 type of pain -- which of the at least eight types of  
23 OTC pain are we talking about? How does the intensity  
24 of initial pain affect the perception of onset, and  
25 how do the various analgesics, the single ingredients,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the combinations, differ mechanistically?

2 What are the implications of timing of  
3 dose for the initial pain and then for subsequent  
4 dosing intervals? Then, of course, individual  
5 variability on perception of pain, the ability to  
6 withstand pain, expectations of relief and the ability  
7 to distinguish between onset of first observable  
8 relief and complete relief? And this doesn't bring in  
9 other concurrent conditions that are non-pain  
10 conditions, as well as biopharmaceutics considerations  
11 in terms of a -20/+25 percent area under the curve and  
12 C-max rule for generic and brand names.

13 So this is a very complex issue,  
14 particularly in thinking on how to translate this into  
15 a rational regulatory context. And though complex,  
16 FDA has precedent in how to handle the claim fast on  
17 labeling.

18 FDA's OTC review defined broad reaching  
19 OTC policy on what FDA regulates in labeling, on the  
20 definition of effectiveness which is foundation to  
21 this policy, and how fast should be considered in OTC  
22 labeling; and while you're here to talk about the  
23 science of pain relief onset, it's important to  
24 consider the potential practical, regulatory  
25 application of this discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So a little bit of background: I know the  
2 members of the Nonprescription Drug Advisory Committee  
3 are very familiar with the OTC review, but for those  
4 that haven't had a chance to consider this, this  
5 review started in 1972, and it covers the vast  
6 majority of OTCs on the marketplace and many OTC  
7 analgesics, aspirin, acetaminophen, by way of example.

8           It's a public review and comment process.  
9 It was set up to address the safety and effectiveness  
10 of all OTC ingredients that are not covered under New  
11 Drug Applications, a three-tiered process starting  
12 with a proposed monograph that is essentially a panel  
13 report very similar to this panel. It's published for  
14 review and comment, and then FDA issues a tentative  
15 final monograph, its overwrite of the panel report,  
16 going into another review and comment period to  
17 ultimately a final monograph.

18           For OTC analgesics, we are not yet at this  
19 final monograph stage. But my point here is that the  
20 OTC review has been the source of major OTC policies  
21 affecting how OTCs are marketed today.

22           So let's look at FDA's OTC policy on fast,  
23 and here there are four points that I want to make.  
24 The first is that FDA does not set standards for all  
25 OTC labeling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now stepping back for a moment, the Food,  
2 Drug and Cosmetic Act gives FDA the authority to set  
3 standards in labeling, on the one hand, and then to  
4 ensure that OTC labeling is truthful and not  
5 misleading. As FDA has set forth the standards, it  
6 has set also forth two principal objectives for the  
7 OTC review that relate to allowable ingredients and  
8 allowable labeling; but in stating this and in setting  
9 up these principles, FDA has said on more than one  
10 occasion through these published Federal Register  
11 documents that document the policy and the OTC review,  
12 that FDA has not determined that it's practical -- or  
13 FDA has determined that it is not practical in terms  
14 of time, resources and other considerations to set  
15 standards for all labeling found in drug products.  
16 These are OTC drug products.

17           Accordingly, OTC drug monographs regulate  
18 only labeling related in a significant way to the safe  
19 and effective use of the covered products by the  
20 layperson. I'll return to this, but again FDA set  
21 standards for labeling on statement of identity, on  
22 uses, on directions, on warnings, on listing of active  
23 and inactive ingredients now since 1997 in the new  
24 law, but there are other allowable claims, other  
25 claims that are on the label for which FDA does not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 set standards per this policy.

2 Now as to the standard of effectiveness --  
3 and this is a citation from the general provisions  
4 setting up the OTC review found in Code of Federal  
5 Regulations -- effectiveness means a reasonable  
6 expectation that in a significant proportion of the  
7 target population the pharmacological effect of the  
8 drug when used under adequate directions for use and  
9 warnings against unsafe use will provide clinically  
10 significant relief of the type claimed, and that the  
11 thesis to remember here is that it is a reasonable  
12 expectation, and it's a significant proportion of the  
13 population.

14 This definition -- Well, I should say this  
15 is not 100 percent here, and again focusing on  
16 reasonable expectation, because this definition is the  
17 basis for FDA's policy that all OTCs should work in a  
18 reasonable period of time. Here it's stated from one  
19 of several monographs that could be looked at.

20 In this case it's the monograph for  
21 dandruff, psoriasis and seborrheic dermatitis, but  
22 also you could look at antihistamines, decongestants,  
23 ingredients for oral discomfort where FDA states, as  
24 with all OTC drugs, they, whichever ones you're  
25 talking about, are expected to achieve their intended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results within a reasonable period of time.

2 I think this links well with the comments  
3 that you've heard from Dr. Ehrlich earlier. Nowhere  
4 has FDA in its OTC review making defined a reasonable  
5 period of time in quantitative terms.

6 So the fourth point on the policy is that  
7 FDA's policy hinges on whether the claim fast is  
8 related in a significant way to the safe and effective  
9 use by laypersons. Here, as FDA and companies have  
10 broached this policy over the last 20-25 years in the  
11 OTC review, FDA has repeatedly stated that the  
12 specific period of time within which, in this case,  
13 antihistamines achieve these results is not related in  
14 a significant way to the safe and effective use of the  
15 product.

16 So as a result, FDA has determined that  
17 the claim fast does not signal any property that is  
18 important to safe and effective use of OTC drugs.  
19 Therefore, it's not within the scope of the OTC  
20 review. That's a term of art, regulatory art, but  
21 what that means is it's not a part of required  
22 labeling, remembering that you can have nonrequired  
23 labeling as long as it's truthful and not misleading  
24 elsewhere.

25 So that, even if a claim is outside the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review, it still must be truthful and not misleading  
2 under the FDC Act, and there's one occasion that I'm  
3 familiar with in the many documents that cover the OTC  
4 review, and that's the topical antifungal where claims  
5 on fast were made, but the labeling states that you  
6 need to take this product for curing athlete's foot  
7 for two to four weeks before you get a full effect  
8 and, therefore, that claim was misleading. FDA made  
9 a statement, and essentially that claim is not made  
10 for those category of products.

11 So in applying FDA's policy, there are two  
12 basis principles. Does the claim significantly affect  
13 safe and effective use of the product by the consumer,  
14 and is the claim misleading, all in the context that  
15 OTCs are expected to achieve their intended results in  
16 a reasonable period of time, and that effectiveness is  
17 a reasonable expectation of relief.

18 So here we have examples of OTC  
19 ingredients where FDA has placed fast outside the  
20 scope of required labeling for the nasal  
21 decongestants, for congestion, stuffy nose and the  
22 antihistamines, runny nose, sneezing, anti-dandruff,  
23 anti-psoriasis, anti-seb dermatitis, for itching.

24 We would maintain that for OTC internal  
25 analgesics, as we look at headache, menstrual aches,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aches and pains, that they fall within the same  
2 conceptual realm and, therefore, should not be a part  
3 of required labeling but, obviously, allowed the claim  
4 fast outside the scope of that OTC review, and I would  
5 just ask that you recall some of the comments from Dr.  
6 Ehrlich that fit this policy very well.

7 Dr. Ehrlich also mentioned the FTC. This  
8 is a matter of administrative law as well as  
9 implementing regulations, but this is an interesting  
10 quote from the OTC review of the topical antifungal  
11 TFM, tentative final monograph, where the agency, FDA,  
12 agrees with a reply comment from a company that FTC  
13 has the primary responsibility for regulating OTC drug  
14 advertising and recommends that concerns about  
15 truthfulness of advertising claims or implications be  
16 referred to the FTC.

17 The FTC has an established structure for  
18 addressing claims not required in labeling, and my  
19 point here is that the claim fast is not without  
20 regulatory oversight.

21 So in summary, fast as a claim for  
22 internal analgesics should remain outside the scope of  
23 the FTC review. By that, we mean not be in required  
24 labeling. It does not significantly affect safe and  
25 effective use of an OTC analgesic. They are intended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to work in a reasonable period of time, and  
2 remembering that analgesic effectiveness is defined as  
3 a reasonable expectation of pain relief.

4 We believe that that is conveyed by the  
5 statement, fast pain relief. Fast is a qualitative  
6 term, should not be defined quantitatively in  
7 labeling.

8 Finally, unlike fast, faster is a  
9 comparative claim. We think that should be handled on  
10 a data driven, case by case basis. We also think it's  
11 very difficult, and we don't envy you the job of  
12 trying to generalize the scope and nature of a  
13 comparative analgesic claim in the absence of  
14 ingredient specific data.

15 In any case, we do not support rigid  
16 numerical criteria for faster, given the wide variety  
17 of factors that affect onset of pain that I went into  
18 earlier, and then the difficulty of taking that  
19 complexity of onset of claim and trying to translate  
20 that into a practical regulatory context.

21 I thank you for your time.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you, Dr. Soller.  
23 I wonder if I might ask Dr. Weintraub is he could  
24 respond to the committee about what is outside or  
25 inside the regulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINTRAUB: The main point we want you  
2 to consider today is the issue of how we're going to  
3 define fast and how we're going to study it.

4 This is a critical question, whether it's  
5 inside the review or outside the OTC review, whether  
6 it's inside analgesics or outside analgesics, if you  
7 will. It's a cross-cutting concept. That's the point  
8 I was trying to make before.

9 So while Dr. Soller's comments are very  
10 helpful and very important, they really are one  
11 person's interpretation of the regulations. As you  
12 saw, internal analgesics were not in the same  
13 category. He had them in a box underneath.

14 We are going to -- I think the committee's  
15 job, in a sense, is to do your thinking without being  
16 encumbered by regulations. We'll worry about the  
17 regulations. Dr. Soller will worry about the  
18 regulations, but what we're asking for from the  
19 committee is a free wheeling discussion of the issue  
20 of fast, and we will take care of the rest.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Are there  
22 other participants for the open public hearing? If  
23 so, if you could please go to the microphone and  
24 identify yourself. Seeing none, we'll move on.

25 Today there is an obvious division between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the morning and the afternoon. The morning session is  
2 going to be on fast onset of pain relief for  
3 prescription and nonprescription oral analgesics, and  
4 I'll turn this over to Dr. Weintraub.

5 DR. WEINTRAUB: Dr. Laska, do you have a  
6 presentation? Actually, I would prefer that Dr. Laska  
7 present his stuff, and also Dr. Max's presentations as  
8 well.

9 DR. LASKA: This talk actually works  
10 either upside down or backwards.

11 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. The  
12 issue of characterizing onset, both its measurement  
13 issues and the analysis of the resulting data, is  
14 indeed a vexing one and an important one in many  
15 areas.

16 One of the areas I've also done some work  
17 in, in the psychiatric field, deals with pain presence  
18 where the issue of the rapidity of effectiveness in  
19 treatment can make a difference in a life or death  
20 situation. So despite the regulatory issues, the  
21 clinical and scientific issues remain of rather great  
22 magnitude.

23 In the thinking that went into the notions  
24 of characterizing onset, I want to acknowledge my  
25 colleagues, Carole Siegel and Al Sunshine, who have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       been intimate discussants about what makes sense and  
2       what doesn't, and their contributions are reflected in  
3       these slides.

4               First, what's, in my view, not a good  
5       thing to do: That is, it's not a good idea to base  
6       estimates of the onset of effectiveness of the  
7       treatment in terms of mean effects that are collected  
8       at fixed time points over time.

9               You will recall that the conditional  
10       analgesic trial is comprised of a bunch of observation  
11       points in time, usually 15 minutes, 30 minutes, an  
12       hour and a hour thereafter, and patients are asked  
13       about the effect level, how much relief they've gotten  
14       at each of those time points.

15               These two hypothetical curves, treatment  
16       A and B, at the 30 minute time point you can see that  
17       the mean relief score of treatment B is higher than  
18       the mean relief score of treatment A, and yet if E  
19       defines some onset event, then the treatment A has an  
20       earlier onset than treatment B. So at least it's  
21       theoretically possible that one can draw the wrong  
22       inference by looking at, in effect, sizes at fixed  
23       time points.

24               Instead, beginning in about 1991 or '92,  
25       a clinical paradigm was adopted widely in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analgesic research clinical trials world which was  
2 based on the use of a stopwatch. Patients were given  
3 a stopwatch and asked to click it at the time they  
4 experienced some kind of clinical event that needs to  
5 be defined.

6 There are at least two that have been used  
7 fairly widely. One is perceptible relief, and the  
8 other meaningful relief. So on a relief scale from  
9 zero to 100, a patient is asked to keep in mind the  
10 concept of, let's say, meaningful relief, to click the  
11 watch when that occurs.

12 No definition, although some verbal  
13 characterizations of what meaningful relief is about,  
14 are given. So we cannot say meaningful relief will  
15 occur when you have received, let's say, 30 percent  
16 improvement over baseline.

17 Similarly, perceptible relief, not easily  
18 defined, but the notion being when some kind of an  
19 effect is felt, please click the stopwatch. In an  
20 innovation introduced by Rudy Widmark, two stopwatches  
21 are sometimes given. The patient is asked to click  
22 the watch when perceptible relief occurs, and then  
23 click it again a second time when meaningful relief  
24 has occurred.

25 In the figure you see that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intersection of the level of pain or relief, let's say  
2 perceptible relief -- the intersection point with the  
3 effect curve is the time at which perceptible relief  
4 occurs or the time to meaningful relief. Those two  
5 concepts, the times, are the basis for analysis of  
6 where onset is all about.

7 Clearly, a third concept, complete relief,  
8 mentioned by previous speakers, plays a whole here,  
9 too, and it could be important to know when the time  
10 to complete relief occurs, if indeed there is complete  
11 relief.

12 So the data that is collected in a  
13 clinical trial where estimating onset is concerned --  
14 the data consists of a bunch of time points at which  
15 these events have occurred, and for some patients, of  
16 course, the event has not occurred.

17 What are the parameters that can be used  
18 to characterize this onset? One important one that is  
19 debatable as to whether it's a measurable onset but  
20 which enters, clearly, conceptually is the probability  
21 of having onset. Clearly, in clinical trials of  
22 analgesics, as the severity of the pain increases, the  
23 probability of having onset decreases.

24 The issue of what is the time to onset for  
25 those patients who have onset is a clear and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understandable characterization of the onset curve.

2           So  $s(t)$  -- please don't get tied up in the  
3 notation.  $s(t)$  is just simply the probability  
4 distribution of time to onset among those individuals  
5 who do get onset.

6           The third parameter, if you will, of  
7 characterizing onset is the entire distribution. It's  
8 the total set of times in which patients get onset.  
9 That's denoted by  $h(t)$  at the bottom. That describes  
10 the same thing that  $s(t)$  describes, the times to  
11 onset, plus the times at which patients no longer are  
12 in the trial, the ones who were censored because of  
13 trial end or because of other events.

14           The first goal is to estimate these  
15 parameters so that one can report both to clinicians  
16 and patients what those probabilities are and what  
17 those time distributions are.

18           Moving to the comparative claim issue, the  
19 question of whether one drug is faster than another  
20 really is a little more complex than the simple  
21 English language statement that underpins the  
22 question. One issue is are the probabilities of onset  
23 the same across treatments?

24           Clearly, these probabilities will depend  
25 on the nature of the pain and the severity and perhaps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other issues. So the complexities that Dr. Soller  
2 mentioned obtain here as well, but within a single  
3 degree of pain relief and within a single etiology the  
4 question of whether the probability of onset is the  
5 same for all treatments is clear.

6 A second issue, the conditional question:  
7 For those patients who do receive onset, what is the  
8 distribution function of time to onset, and are they  
9 equal across treatments? These two hypotheses and a  
10 third, the unconditional one, taking all of the data  
11 into account, represent the candidates that people  
12 have looked at in the field, that people have used to  
13 answer the question about the comparative rapidity of  
14 onset.

15 The difficult issues on choosing on which  
16 measures to use, perceptible pain, meaningful relief  
17 and so on, are mirrored in the difficulties that have  
18 -- that the data collection challenge brings out, and  
19 that is the two -- the center box in the middle of  
20 this foil, and that is patients don't always stay to  
21 the end.

22 They drop out of the trial because of  
23 insufficient relief or for other reasons, and for  
24 those people it's difficult to know whether they would  
25 have gotten onset if they had stayed in the trial or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if they would have been a nonresponder, had they  
2 lasted until the end of the pharmacologically  
3 meaningful time that onset could have possibly  
4 occurred.

5 So any statistical analysis that is  
6 derived and used on these data has to take this into  
7 account.

8 That takes us to the traditional ways in  
9 which censored observation analyses take place,  
10 something that derives from early work by Kaplan and  
11 Meier using estimates of the survival distribution,  
12 which here means the probability of onset. In the  
13 upper foil this hypothetical Kaplan-Meier estimate of  
14 the time to onset shows that half the patients receive  
15 onset by about 140 minutes, two hours and some  
16 minutes. Roughly 47 percent of the patients ever go  
17 on to get onset.

18 So in this top estimate of the onset  
19 curve, we have a characterization of the onset time  
20 which takes into account all subjects, including those  
21 who never get onset.

22 A second way to think about it, the  
23 conditional way I described earlier, is described in  
24 the bottom curve, bottom Kaplan-Meier curve. Here  
25 it's the same hypothetical data that's in the top

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve, but the analysis is restricted only to those  
2 individuals who on to get onset.

3 Here the median time to onset, the time  
4 corresponding to that red line, is about 50 minutes.  
5 So the data is the same, but the interpretation  
6 changes. Among those individuals who get onset, the  
7 onset time, the median time to onset, is about 50  
8 minutes. In the whole population median onset time is  
9 around 140 minutes, and the difference in those two is  
10 conceptually clear, but needs to be taken into account  
11 when claims are presented or made.

12 Why is this important from a clinical  
13 point of view? There are many, many reasons,  
14 obviously. Here is one simple illustration of again  
15 a hypothetical curve which describes as time goes on  
16 the conditional probability of getting onset, given  
17 the patient hasn't had it yet.

18 So down at the baseline period, there's  
19 some probability that the patient won't get onset,  
20 represented by  $1 - b$ . Let's say it's 80 percent,  
21 probability of .8, that the patient will not get  
22 onset. So it's a drug that mostly works.

23 As time goes on, that probability of not  
24 getting onset increases, and it approaches about half  
25 at about an hour and a half in this hypothetical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve. So it would make sense that, as time gets  
2 closer and closer, let's say, to two hours, it would  
3 be a time to recognize that the chance of having no  
4 onset is very high. Maybe it's time to consider  
5 remedication, increasing the dose or some other  
6 strategy.

7 These kinds of treatment curves, these  
8 kinds of guidelines for treatment, come out of  
9 knowledge about what the distribution of onset time is  
10 and the chance of having onset, and whether or not  
11 they apply to regulatory issues is not as relative as  
12 the potential benefits that knowing these parameter  
13 values could have.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. WEINTRAUB: Gene, if you could wait at  
16 the podium maybe for some questions or comments.

17 I want to make a similar statement to the  
18 one I made yesterday. I hope the FDA representatives  
19 will jump in here and ask questions as well as the  
20 committee, because this is -- As I said, this is a  
21 different field for many of us. We're trying to  
22 learn, and so some people may have questions.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'd like to echo that we  
24 welcome audience participation as well. Dr. Liang.

25 DR. LIANG: Just a couple of questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Is it known or can you give us any information on the  
2 trajectory of response curves for placebos in  
3 analgesic trials?

4 DR. LASKA: Yes. The issue of placebo is  
5 a fascinating one, both here and in any present trials  
6 where the same kind of analyses have -- have done the  
7 same kinds of analyses. Placebo response rates,  
8 generally speaking, not surprisingly, are very much  
9 lower. That is, the probability of getting onset is  
10 very much lower from placebo.

11 That turns out not to be a difficult thing  
12 to pick up. But conditional on getting onset, placebo  
13 response rates are very rapid. It should be no  
14 surprise, therefore, that a drug will not show itself  
15 to be faster than placebo, given that you only look at  
16 those patients who have gotten onset, the conditional  
17 time to the effect.

18 When the unconditional analysis is done,  
19 placebo looks terrible, because of all those people  
20 who never get a response time. So median response  
21 time may be at the end of the trial, but for those  
22 patients who get response very rapidly.

23 Even though it's not quite relevant to the  
24 onset story, interestingly, there have been people who  
25 have argued that the onset times of most drugs that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work are roughly the same, and what appears to be  
2 differences in onset time are really differences in  
3 the probability of getting onset. That's been noticed  
4 in psychiatry trials.

5 DR. LIANG: Could I just do another one?

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes.

7 DR. LIANG: This is somewhat related, and  
8 I know this is probably not applicable to OTCs, but  
9 is the rate of onset measured at what you want to  
10 relate it to the likelihood of habituation or  
11 addiction?

12 DR. LASKA: I don't have information on  
13 that question.

14 DR. LIANG: Then, finally, it makes a  
15 difference, I think, whether the rater is naive to the  
16 analgesic or has seen it again in terms of, you know,  
17 the second and the third points, in terms of their  
18 expectations. Is that changed by -- Has that been  
19 studied?

20 DR. LASKA: In a sense, it's been studied.  
21 Rudy Widmark has made a considerable contribution by  
22 arguing that the value of that first stopwatch for  
23 perceptible pain clicking is that it is a signal to  
24 the patient, pay attention, as is things like the size  
25 of the watch. Pay attention; you're starting to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relief now.

2 For the second click, there is some kind  
3 of a confirmation that the first click was real. Pain  
4 was really starting to go away. Also, it may make the  
5 second click more valuable, because it has highlighted  
6 this expectation phenomenon.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon?

8 DR. SIMON: I was wondering if you could  
9 help me. Does chronic pain have the same common  
10 response than acute pain?

11 DR. LASKA: I have not looked at studies  
12 in which that issue has arisen. So I can't help you.

13 DR. SIMON: But might you speculate that,  
14 given the fact that most of us who treat patients with  
15 arthritis who have pain have a remarkably significant  
16 and sustainable placebo response rate in the sensation  
17 of pain or at least what they report as pain -- I was  
18 wondering if you could speculate as to what perhaps  
19 the differences might be if there isn't such a  
20 sustainable placebo response rate in the onset of  
21 relief from acute pain?

22 DR. LASKA: I suppose I could speculate,  
23 but I think I'd rather let you.

24 DR. SIMON: Gee, thanks.

25 DR. MAX: Most of our work at NIDR is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studying chronic pain, and we've reviewed the  
2 literature, and there just hasn't been the kind of  
3 methodological attention to onset that's been applied  
4 to these acute surgical studies. I mean,  
5 theoretically, Gene pointed out to me that, if you're  
6 doing a six week study of neuropathic pain or  
7 arthritis, you could apply the same methodology; but  
8 I don't know if anybody has done it.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: You might have to have a  
10 stopwatch that went for days, though. I have a  
11 question.

12 You commented that one of the most  
13 important questions for consumers is when should a  
14 patient take a different drug, but in our background  
15 reading it was pointed out that the drug levels may be  
16 varying quite a lot between individuals.

17 So perhaps the question should be when  
18 should the patient take a second dose of the same  
19 drug?

20 DR. LASKA: Absolutely. That was one of  
21 the intentions of that kind of analysis, and there is  
22 data that supports this notion about poor blood levels  
23 tends to imply poor response rates. So it may be true  
24 that, if you had waited, the blood levels would have  
25 gotten high enough. The response would have happened

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not you take the second drug.

2 Remember, these kinds of curves are  
3 population based curves. They're not for individuals,  
4 and they are based on only clinical data, not  
5 laboratory values. So if that were to be a serious --  
6 and it is in some corners serious research, the  
7 connection of serum levels to event effect levels --  
8 one could answer the question with more clarity and  
9 certainty.

10 From strictly the clinical data, the  
11 response data, these curves tell you what's going on  
12 with regard to the likelihood of getting an effect if  
13 you haven't had one until now, and I think they are  
14 guidance that are useful to have.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But in terms of a  
16 consumer, shouldn't the consumer know if there's great  
17 variability in drug levels with a product?

18 DR. LASKA: I think you have to ask  
19 Michael that.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang?

21 DR. LASKA: I'm sorry. Ken.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Oh, I'm sorry. Dr.  
23 Weintraub, would you like to -- Dr. Brandt?

24 DR. BRANDT: Another question related to  
25 the placebo response, and you mentioned the rapidity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the placebo response: Is there any relation  
2 between the rapidity of onset of the placebo response  
3 and the duration of the placebo response?

4 DR. LASKA: I don't know. That's a very  
5 interesting question. The duration -- I'll give you  
6 my subjective response -- in the studies I've looked  
7 at is very short, but whether or not it's related to  
8 how fast the individual patient gets onset, I'm not  
9 sure; but as a general principle it's very short,  
10 particularly in the more severe pain.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble.

12 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: How does the natural  
13 history of pain fit into this model? I mean, if you  
14 have a pain that is self-limiting, how do you work  
15 that in?

16 DR. LASKA: The traditional analyses in  
17 clinical trials are done on, for example, dental pain  
18 where, in a sense, the pain is getting worse after the  
19 anesthetic wears off, and perhaps in other pains it's  
20 going the other direction, the further away you are  
21 from the insult. But these methods have nothing to do  
22 with onset. They have to do with the general -- these  
23 questions that you are raising have to do with the  
24 general question of how you do clinical trials in  
25 analgesics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For analgesics, we essentially ignore the  
2           natural history of the pain. There is some event.  
3           Treatment is given, and if the level of severity of  
4           the pain is high enough to require intervention and  
5           then we follow that patient. So there is really no  
6           difference in the onset story than there is for any  
7           other effect calculation.

8           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang?

9           DR. LIANG: Any data on intra-rater --  
10          inter-rater reliability of this stopwatch?

11          DR. LASKA: Well, the good news here is  
12          that the patient is the rater. So the answer is, no,  
13          we don't have any inter-rater reliability.

14          DR. LIANG: I'm sorry?

15          DR. LASKA: Well, it's the patient who is  
16          doing the rating.

17          DR. LIANG: I understand, but suppose you  
18          had the same noxious stimulus, same medicine, and you  
19          had repeated it a week later. Would they --

20          CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang is going to  
21          take out a second tooth for reproducibility.

22          DR. LASKA: Yes. There are clinical  
23          trials, as you know, that are done where there's a  
24          crossover one week. For one treatment, the patient --

25          DR. LIANG: Yes, but I 'm looking for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       number --

2                   DR. LASKA:   Yes, I understand.   There is  
3       no information.

4                   DR. LIANG:   Oh, that's striking.

5                   DR. LASKA:   Well, you know, there's other  
6       things.   There is evidence that these methods work,  
7       and the evidence is based on doses that show  
8       increasing onset time and treatment study appear to be  
9       faster than others, which are consistent with  
10      pharmacokinetic considerations.

11                   So from the big picture, you can separate  
12      drugs and you can show the "dose response times."  
13      Whether or not patients are able to replicate this  
14      phenomenon would be a question even if you did that  
15      study, for the simple reason pain varies so much, the  
16      setting varies and a whole host of other things.

17                   I'm not sure what -- It's certainly worth  
18      doing, if someone were to sponsor it, but it isn't a  
19      high priority from us or the pharmaceutical companies.

20                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

21                   DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID:   To follow up the  
22      same question, how reproducible are the first click  
23      and the second click in the same patients on different  
24      occasions?

25                   DR. LASKA:   I've only looked at a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 trials with this data. So I really can't give you a  
2 learned comment, but from discussions with Rudy  
3 Widmark, there are patients who will click within  
4 seconds. The first click is followed immediately by  
5 the second, which kind of maybe implies that the  
6 patients were asleep at an earlier time point or  
7 weren't paying attention.

8 There are other trials where it never --  
9 the second click never occurs. So that may be that  
10 the first click was an accident. So consistency of  
11 this kind is highly variable. It depends on the trial  
12 and the severity of the drugs -- or the effectiveness  
13 of the drugs, severity of the pain and so on.

14 I assume that was your question.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Could Dr. Widmark also  
16 respond? Dr. Widmark? Would you mind coming to the  
17 microphone.

18 DR. WIDMARK: We did not have data that  
19 would reveal the reproducibility in the same patient  
20 to the same drug.

21 There are models out there where it could  
22 be done, like dysmenorrhea trials where the patient  
23 takes the same drug at the same time period several  
24 times. So it could be done, but we have no data at  
25 this time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: I would also like to say that  
2 there are many who feel that a perceptible relief is  
3 not a very important measure, because it really only  
4 signals some event has started. Now it's time for  
5 this drug to start working.

6 What's important, some say, is the time  
7 that the patient says now I'm really getting relief.  
8 This can be characterized as meaningful and  
9 significant. From one of Dr. Soller's slides, the  
10 word significant was used.

11 The concept here on how this thing is  
12 working tends to have more -- many clinicians feel,  
13 more clinical sense than when it's just this little  
14 perception occurs. So maybe the point about how these  
15 two are related is not that critical.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

17 DR. TILLEY: I'm a little concerned then,  
18 given what you showed us, first of all, those two  
19 curves that showed the difference in time to onset,  
20 whether you put in the people that didn't respond at  
21 all and the curves where you had just the people that  
22 did have onset.

23 I guess I'm concerned talking about fast  
24 than by itself. I mean, it seems to me, given what  
25 you said about placebo, that if we just talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       onset time alone, we could be saying a lot of drugs  
2       are faster when they're like placebo.

3               DR. LASKA:   Right.

4               DR. TILLEY:   So I guess what I'm wondering  
5       about is, you know, the advantage to the old fashioned  
6       way was that you combined those two pieces of  
7       information together.  The disadvantage was you didn't  
8       know in the patients who actually did respond when  
9       that onset time was.

10              So I guess I'd just like your thoughts  
11      about this kind of, you know, problem here, because I  
12      would hate to see fast, you know, in your approach  
13      reported without the accompanying percentage of  
14      patients that had onset.

15              DR. LASKA:   Well, I strongly believe that,  
16      first, because Barbara is a statistician.  The  
17      analysis isn't really just confined to patients who  
18      respond.  The censored patients come into it as well.  
19      So it's a more complicated statistical process --  
20      condition.

21              DR. TILLEY:   But still, could you envision  
22      a situation where the placebo would still look better  
23      and have a small number of responders?

24              DR. LASKA:   No, I don't think that's  
25      likely to happen, but I think the other is liable to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       happen. That is, a patient population that does not  
2       respond and there's a large fraction who don't  
3       respond, but of those that do, you get fast response.

4               You can make that look like it's a slow  
5       responding drug by looking at the entire analysis;  
6       that is, without conditioning on the responders. So  
7       you can be badly misled about what's going on. That  
8       is a possibility.

9               CHAIRMAN PETRI: The back microphone.

10              MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Good morning. My  
11       name is Dr. Nick Holford. I'm a visiting professor of  
12       clinical pharmacology at the Center for Drug  
13       Development Science, Georgetown University.

14              My comments relate to Dr. Laska's talk and  
15       to the comments that the panel have made so far. I  
16       believe that the concept of the probability of onset  
17       is important, and I think you've very correctly  
18       pointed out the problem of censoring and how that  
19       occurs. However, your remarks and those of the panel  
20       have suggested that you've incompletely described the  
21       components that lead to pain relief.

22              They've been touched on, but I'll just  
23       emphasize what I see them to be. First of all, the  
24       progress of the disease, the pain course, time course  
25       itself. I think that has to be considered when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpreting any pain relief.

2 Secondly, there is the response to the  
3 placebo. You've mentioned that, but I believe you  
4 said you essentially ignored it, although not  
5 completely, in your formal analysis.

6 Thirdly, there is the drug itself, and  
7 there's a vast science about pharmacokinetics and  
8 pharmacodynamics that allows the science of the drug  
9 to be put into that as well.

10 So there are three components to the  
11 model, the disease, the placebo and the drug itself.  
12 I believe that in this situation where you're trying  
13 to resolve a small signal in the presence of a lot of  
14 noise, and trying to understand the basis for that  
15 signal, that those three components have to be  
16 considered simultaneously.

17 I believe, Dr. Laska, you're aware of  
18 Scheiner's approaches to modeling just these kinds of  
19 problems, and indeed the model that he uses includes  
20 those three components. I would ask the committee to  
21 be aware of that, if they're not already, and that  
22 there are approaches that do bring science of what we  
23 know about drugs and how they work into understanding  
24 these problems, and not simply treating it as a black  
25 box in which the patient clicks a stopwatch, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       trying to interpret basically everything from the  
2       stopwatch clicks.

3                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:       May I ask you to  
4       elaborate on this, because the committee is not aware  
5       of these other models. Can you tell us why it would  
6       be different, better, what the limitations might be,  
7       of another model?

8                   MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE:       Well, it's  
9       certainly complex. They are relatively complex models  
10      statistically and, I would say, structurally, in terms  
11      of their pharmacokinetic/dynamic components and the  
12      placebo response and disease component responses, that  
13      the methodology involves nonlinear regression, mixed  
14      effect modeling, and the use of these probability  
15      distributions in that analysis. So --

16                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Would it be based on the  
17      same sort of stopwatch technique? Is what happens to  
18      the patient the same, and it's just the statistical  
19      modeling that's different?

20                  MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE:   Well, let me make  
21      it quite clear. There's a big difference in my mind  
22      between an analysis technique and a method of  
23      measurement. Stopwatch is a method of measurement,  
24      and as are other measures of pain relief or the change  
25      from baseline is a pain score.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So there's a method of measurement. What  
2 I'm talking about, and I believe what Dr. Laska is  
3 talking about, are methods of analysis of those  
4 measurements, and the methods I'm referring to can be  
5 applied to both kinds of measurements, whether that be  
6 time to some event or whether that be some score of  
7 pain relief or pain score at some point in time.

8           CHAIRMAN PETRI: I wonder if someone could  
9 help me, and define this different form of analysis.  
10 Dr. Laska, could you --

11           DR. LASKA: Lou Scheiner has written  
12 extensively on this topic, and just recently in a  
13 statistical journal, Journal of the American  
14 Statistical Association, describing these models very,  
15 very technically. They are an advance, and they are  
16 a major contribution, but one should not lose sight of  
17 the issue of the simplicity of looking at clinical  
18 outcome data and analyzing it without the use of more  
19 elaborate models, which have a purpose, which are  
20 useful but which are addressing sometimes other  
21 issues.

22           In particular, Lou has a very, very  
23 carefully constructed model for linking blood levels  
24 and effect size to try and determine what other  
25 biological factors go into making that outcome occur,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then describing the parameters that drive the  
2 system, trying to identify which are the important  
3 ones and when events occur.

4 Now here we're into a very different  
5 setting, one that involves clinical care where the  
6 availability of blood level and fixed observation  
7 points does not come into play.

8 Also, Dr. Scheiner has not really focused  
9 attention on the onset story as much as he has on  
10 effect size, and I'm sure his models can be adopted to  
11 make use of those, and it would be a welcome addition  
12 to the scientific literature. I think, however, from  
13 the perspective of looking at how to characterize the  
14 events, simplicity is called for.

15 The complexity of the clinical setting and  
16 whether or not something compares to placebo in one  
17 direction or another has to be considered, but if we  
18 throw up our hands and say it's too complex to look  
19 at, we get nowhere. If one stays within some kind of  
20 severity level and some disease entities that are  
21 delimited, I think these generalizations are valid.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon?

23 DR. SIMON: I realize you may not be able  
24 to answer this, but perhaps you can shed some light so  
25 that I can begin to grapple with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I've always been challenged by trying to  
2 figure out how OTC analgesics work, what their  
3 biological mechanism of action. I was wondering if  
4 you had looked at the effect of opiates as an  
5 analgesic in this particular model and determined a  
6 different response system than you might find with the  
7 OTCs.

8 As has been suggested, is it more complex  
9 than just blood level and availability, but is it also  
10 the actual biological mechanism of action that defines  
11 this kind of modeling in this manner?

12 DR. LASKA: Regrettably, I can't answer,  
13 but I can tell you that in Dr. Sunshine's early  
14 experience with using the stopwatch after we had  
15 proposed it, it was with a narcotic. The question was  
16 are you getting -- or some version of -- are you  
17 beginning to feel any pain relief. Before the nurse  
18 observer walked out of the room, the patient was  
19 raising her hand.

20 So onset times, certainly, are different  
21 when the opioids are studied. Whether the biological  
22 mechanism is different is not easy to tell.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: In our reading there was  
24 also the suggestion that, if the analgesic is also a  
25 sedative, it might affect the accuracy of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stopwatch technique. Is that an issue?

2 DR. LASKA: There is no question that you  
3 have other phenomenon come into play. In the  
4 antidepressant world, sedation makes the drug look  
5 like it's an antidepressant when it maybe just takes  
6 the edge off. So you've got to look at what it is  
7 you're trying to measure, and other effects can come  
8 into play.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: If I could ask a question  
10 about how we're defining the different periods. We  
11 have onset and meaningful relief. Then there was  
12 complete response. I was trying to put myself in the  
13 position of a patient with a stopwatch.

14 How does the patient know when there's  
15 complete relief, because it might get better. Doesn't  
16 the patient know when the relief is wearing off, and  
17 wouldn't that be a better way if you're going to have  
18 a three-stopwatch?

19 DR. LASKA: Right. We have not -- I don't  
20 believe anybody has looked at a stopwatch measure of  
21 complete relief. The second stopwatch in most  
22 people's use of this are for duration, measures of  
23 offset. When does the patient feel -- is no longer  
24 getting adequate relief from the treatment, and the  
25 watch is clicked.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then there's a whole 'nother set of issues  
2           and analysis saying how can you measure duration  
3           unless you've had onset. That's a topic for another  
4           day, but in my judgment, that's correct. One should  
5           look at some measure of early time phenomenon,  
6           probably meaningful relief, and some measure of no  
7           longer working, and those two characterize what's  
8           going on

9           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

10          DR. SIMON: Just to extend one more thing  
11          about the issue of sedative or the sedative effects.  
12          If you -- In a pain model like this, and if you took  
13          a drug that would be considered a muscle relaxant or  
14          in some situations is an antidepressant but is used as  
15          a pain reliever in ankylosing spondylitis or an acute  
16          pain -- muscle pain syndromes, do they give you the  
17          same kind of dose response response curves?

18          DR. LASKA: No experience of those.

19          CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Kent Johnson and then  
20          Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

21          MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: One quick  
22          question of information, and then I have a question  
23          for both you and the fellow from Georgetown.

24          Is the most persuasive, clean model for  
25          pain dental extractions, in your mind?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: It's a clean one.

2 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: And those are  
3 always done in the setting of an anesthetic that's  
4 wearing off?

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Your answers will have to  
6 be at the microphone. Please, let's switch back on.

7 DR. LASKA: Yes, to both those questions.

8 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Well, that  
9 strikes me as an obvious sort of confounder. That,  
10 obviously -- I'm sure it is addressed, but may still  
11 not be adequately be teased out here. But it strikes  
12 me that what you have is a theory -- I mean, you have  
13 a model, and it's a model that can be proposed as a  
14 theory, and one would hope that -- and the same is  
15 clearly true for Scheiner's work.

16 Then in the setting of sequential  
17 randomized trials and drug development or something  
18 like that, you would do a study, and you -- and the  
19 study fails, but you generate another hypothesis. You  
20 then test that hypothesis.

21 When I've talked to the modeling people in  
22 the Scheiner group, that always strikes me as the  
23 challenge, you know. If this approach is so  
24 effective, predict what would be the best trial, and  
25 then do the trial, and the trial -- if the trial is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dramatically successful, then you've sort of  
2 corroborated your model.

3 I think the same is probably true here.  
4 I don't know if there are scenarios where, from your  
5 perceptions of these things, you could predict that,  
6 you know, phenomenon X would occur and then actually  
7 test it. If it does, then you've got support, and  
8 otherwise you don't.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: If I could ask a follow-  
10 up question about these other modeling techniques. I  
11 assume they just include --

12 DR. LASKA: Can I respond to this  
13 gentleman?

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes, please.

15 DR. LASKA: I did mention earlier -- By  
16 the way, the word cleanest trial doesn't necessarily  
17 mean best or one without difficulty, but I did mention  
18 before that one sees dose response, higher  
19 probabilities of onset for higher doses, earlier onset  
20 times for higher doses. Also, one sees differences  
21 among treatments where one would expect to have early  
22 onset times because blood levels occur earlier.

23 These are corroborating, supportive  
24 validation that these models work to distinguish and  
25 to give valid primers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I wanted to ask again  
2 about Dr. Scheiner's work, because I'm not aware of  
3 it. It includes other confounding variables in the  
4 statistical analyses, such as sex, race, age,  
5 education?

6 DR. LASKA: Almost all of these kinds of  
7 models have the ability to include whatever you want,  
8 and one of the dangers of the Scheiner type model is  
9 you include too much. You put in so many parameters  
10 that you have the potential for overfitting the data,  
11 and every model will fit the data.

12 Lou is a very fine scientist, and he is  
13 acutely aware of these issues, but that potential for  
14 including those kinds of effects are surely present,  
15 and they are here, too. I just gave the simple  
16 version.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

18 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: I have a concern  
19 about the validity of the measurements, and I would  
20 like to hear a more critical discussion of the  
21 validity of the measurement than I am able to make.

22 When we do an experiment and the  
23 experiment is done by an external observer, we look at  
24 the reproducibility. We look at the interpreter  
25 variability, a variety of things to validate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method.

2 In this case, the observation is made by  
3 the patient, and the patient is influenced by many  
4 factors, by expectations, by sedation, by medications,  
5 by variability in the disease and so forth. So I  
6 really would like to see how reproducible are these  
7 two clicks, because this has bearing on the data.

8 If the data that you put in the model is  
9 fuzzy -- it is not a point, but it is a zone -- then  
10 the results would be different.

11 DR. LASKA: I'm sure you'll hear as the  
12 morning wears on clinicians give you a better response  
13 than I'm able to give, but I would say that whatever  
14 your concerns are for this method, they should be less  
15 than the concerns for the general traditional clinical  
16 trial in analgesics where the patient is asked, tell  
17 me if your pain is mild, moderate or severe.

18 Here, you have a quantitative  
19 understanding of what the measure is. It's a time to  
20 an event. We all understand that this event took  
21 place in 20 minutes or 40 minutes or two hours, but  
22 the other one where we assign a 2 to the value of  
23 moderate, here we start getting into a little bit of  
24 things to worry about in terms of reproducibility and  
25 meaningfulness.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think here you're on more solid ground.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Question from the  
3 audience, and always please identify yourself.

4 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes. I'm Paul  
5 Desjardins. I'm the Associate Dean at University of  
6 Medicine and Dentistry, and I'm currently the head of  
7 the Pain and Analgesia Section of the ASCPT, Society  
8 of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

9 The gauntlet was thrown to the scientists  
10 to participate at the ASCPT and to numerous  
11 investigators about six years ago to determine whether  
12 we could come up with a more valid, more reproducible  
13 and quantitative measures of assessing onset of  
14 analgesia.

15 What you are seeing today is an evolution.  
16 The first set of data of trials which has really been  
17 conducted in the past three or four years has shed  
18 some light. These are questions which can be  
19 answered.

20 there are numerous other questions about  
21 whether the methods are generalizable across all types  
22 of pain. There is a fairly large body of data,  
23 Michael, I believe, which you receive at FDA,  
24 especially in dental pain, but not only in dental  
25 pain, in headache, in dysmenorrhea.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           One of the things which I think that the  
2 work has done in the fast four or five years, Gene, is  
3 that we've standardized how we've asked these  
4 questions, and we do have data on the reproducibility  
5 and even better data on the validity when we've gone  
6 back and asked patients who confident were they about  
7 pressing those stopwatches.

8           They give us, on a zero to ten scale,  
9 numbers of seven to eight in terms of I was fairly  
10 certain that I had pain relief; and on the meaningful  
11 relief scale, they're really at the other end of the  
12 scale. They talk about 80 and 90 percent certainty  
13 that they really had relief when they stopped that  
14 second stopwatch.

15           These -- Again, it is a very broad set of  
16 questions, and I'm confident from the data that I have  
17 seen that these are questions which can be answered  
18 with data, not by speculation, not by guesses as to  
19 which is a single best measure, but by going out and  
20 testing hypotheses.

21           The agency has provided some guidelines to  
22 drug development people who have wished to have some  
23 of those onset claims, and they've asked for specific  
24 data. The difficulty and one of the challenges for  
25 some of us as scientists is that we don't see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broad data from all the investigators.

2 You have an interesting opportunity at the  
3 agency which many of us as the scientists who do the  
4 study do not have, but again I would argue that we do  
5 have a panel as well at the ASCPT, the Analgesic  
6 Guidelines Committee, who has in the past been willing  
7 to help develop specific guidelines to assist the  
8 agency in making some of its decision.

9 Again I would offer the assistance of the  
10 Analgesic Guidelines Committee, of which Al Sunshine  
11 is the Chair, in assisting the committee in drawing  
12 some of these conclusions, based on some of the data  
13 which is available. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

15 DR. MAX: I'd like to make a few comments.  
16 First of all, I've looked at several dozen studies in  
17 dental pain, other surgical pain, and headache,  
18 several other conditions. Generally, the one aspect  
19 of validity is the outcomes with the stopwatch for  
20 meaningful relief agrees with the results of the means  
21 except that it gets directly at individual responses.

22 So if you're interested in seeing what  
23 proportion of patients will respond or putting on the  
24 label how soon you should take medicine, the stopwatch  
25 technique gets at this directly, and the means can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do it.

2 I agree with Paul that there has not been  
3 a large meta analysis looking at -- or a large study  
4 of the validity, and many, many studies of that could  
5 be done.

6 Secondly point: There's a publication in  
7 the binder that -- where he found in one study that  
8 the perceptible relief is much less discriminating  
9 between drug and placebo than meaningful relief. I  
10 think that's the general -- You know, just about every  
11 study that I've looked at and most of the people I  
12 know have looked at has that result.

13 I mean, it's easy to get perceptible  
14 relief with placebo, but as you raise the bar, you get  
15 a greater separation between drug and placebo. So  
16 perhaps in conditions that are hard to relieve and get  
17 complete relief, it becomes harder, but perceptible  
18 isn't so good.

19 Third comment is: How about the word  
20 meaningful relief? I'm in a group with psychologists  
21 who have looked at pain words, and they get a little  
22 uneasy with the word meaningful, because the tradition  
23 is to look at pain intensity and have a whole set of  
24 words describing intensity and pain affect and, you  
25 know, have words describing how unpleasant or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 miserable.

2           Meaningful comes from a non-psychologist,  
3 and it doesn't fit into that framework. So that --  
4 You know, a lot of people don't like it for that. I  
5 prefer to use words -- We're already asking patients  
6 is relief no relief, slight relief, minor relief or  
7 some relief, a lot of relief or complete relief, and  
8 you want to use the same words you're using to  
9 activate a stopwatch and give the patient less of a  
10 burden and have a much greater amount of data to  
11 support it.

12           So I have a preference for that. However,  
13 you know, meaningful has worked. Now I don't think  
14 it's a huge issue whether you use meaningful or pain  
15 half gone or some relief for the stopwatch.

16           Then the point comes, what are you going  
17 to make -- what about claims of fast? I think it's  
18 very tricky if you just say define a drug as fast or  
19 not fast. There are going to be a lot of people  
20 screaming, because they will think it's unfair if they  
21 just miss it or they get it.

22           One concern is that models vary. So pain  
23 -- the time of onset of pain relief can vary  
24 tremendously with placebo response or how fast the  
25 drug gets in, the patient's fed or fasted state, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nature of the procedure.

2 For that, oral surgery -- If the FDA  
3 wanted to establish a baseline, a gold standard, a  
4 model, oral surgery has the advantage that -- Steve  
5 Cooper wrote a chapter in 1991 showing that the oral  
6 surgery model has the least placebo response of the  
7 commonly used surgical models.

8 It's done so often that people technically  
9 can get it to work similarly. So the results are more  
10 likely to be comparable, and we could figure out how  
11 to make it comparable.

12 You could say the conditions should be  
13 that they are fasted with a certain amount of dental  
14 trauma, etcetera, and you can't get that  
15 standardization with other models. So I think it  
16 might be wise, if one wanted to set up criteria, to  
17 pick a model like oral surgery with certain  
18 conditions, say that you need two studies to do it,  
19 and you need a comparative; because even within the  
20 oral surgery model, the placebo response can vary  
21 sometimes.

22 If you just take onset within 30 minutes  
23 to be fast, that will vary from study to study. I  
24 think you need a standard such as if you wanted to  
25 take the Nuprin or some standard for each drug that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     you had to compare it against, and you had it be  
2     faster than a standard by ten minutes or some  
3     arbitrary thing that you think is meaningful. That  
4     would be the way to do it.

5             Finally, I would suggest that the  
6     consumers can absorb actual numbers. So if you  
7     actually put the data -- say this is 15 minutes after,  
8     20 minutes after, 30 minutes after, than standard  
9     Nuprin, they could interpret it, and it would be more  
10    incentive to keep getting better, rather than have one  
11    criteria -- you need to beat a standard by ten minutes  
12    or more, and it doesn't matter -- you know, once you  
13    made it, you stopped looking.

14            Finally, I just want to -- Those are the  
15    comments I wanted to make. There's one question that  
16    Dr. Simon had about the -- It was really -- He said  
17    the dose response for pain relief with a sedative.

18            I think it's going to come up all day.  
19    The dose response of placebo pain relief has really  
20    not been studied. There's a real concern that I have  
21    that when patients get side effects from the medicine,  
22    pain relief is so suggestible that I observed in our  
23    chronic pain studies people -- and there are acute  
24    pain studies, too -- people do say they have pain  
25    relief with sedative effects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We did one study where we looked at the  
2       dose response, and it seemed there was just a  
3       threshold with a slight side effect. They got a  
4       certain amount of additional pain relief, and the more  
5       side effects they had, there was no additional  
6       increase, but this is a very interesting question. It  
7       needs to be examined in 20 studies, not one study.

8           It's a real issue with the new wave of  
9       analgesics coming on. There is a danger of approving  
10      a drug that really has no specific pain relief action,  
11      just because it has sedative effects or some other  
12      perceptible effects. So that raises the issue of  
13      active placebos and a lot of other things that, I  
14      think, this afternoon might be pertinent for chronic  
15      pain.

16           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Other comments? Dr.  
17      Brandt.

18           DR. BRANDT: Question that relates to what  
19      you were just saying, Mitchell. Is there a  
20      correlation between side effects from a placebo and  
21      efficacy from placebo?

22           DR. MAX: Well, in that study that we did,  
23      which was actually a single dose study of a number of  
24      drugs in post-herpetic neuralgia, yes, in the placebo  
25      group the patients who got a placebo who reported any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side effects had three times as much pain relief as  
2 the placebo people who thought it was just a sugar  
3 pill.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Other comments? Dr.  
5 Weintraub?

6 DR. WEINTRAUB: Mitchell, you mentioned  
7 that the individual patient responses can be measured  
8 by the technique that Dr. Laska has discussed. I'm  
9 wondering if both of you could offer your feelings,  
10 just how you're going to integrate the placebo into  
11 the individual patient responses and how you're going  
12 to -- how one would deal with the individual patient  
13 responses; because, you know, that's something we're  
14 very interested in at the agency.

15 DR. MAX: If you require as your baseline  
16 for a claim a comparison with, say, standard  
17 Ibuprofen, if it's a fast Ibuprofen product, you  
18 factor out the placebo response. Then I think the  
19 amount of placebo response in a study may still affect  
20 the outcome, made it more effective and somewhat less.  
21 So that's --

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'm going to remind  
23 everybody to identify yourself before you give your  
24 response. Dr. Laska.

25 DR. LASKA: Laska. I'm not sure that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 agree with Mitchell, who I usually agree with, on  
2 factoring out the placebo response. I think onset  
3 time is like any other kind of measure. One has a  
4 measure for an individual.

5 Now the question is what is -- how to  
6 compare it to something else and under what  
7 circumstances does that make sense. Many believe that  
8 the effect of a drug is the sum of placebo response  
9 plus the little bit the drug adds on top of that.  
10 That's a model that may or may not be true.

11 In the onset time, the onset is the time  
12 that's observed. Factoring out some fraction of that  
13 onset time by subtracting the mean onset time for  
14 patients who get placebo may or may not make sense.

15 It's important to compare the onset time  
16 of a drug to a comparative that's meaningful. In the  
17 placebo case, as I mentioned in the talk, it's  
18 unfortunately the case that the placebo has very rapid  
19 onset, and it is not a condemnation of a drug in terms  
20 of its onset time if it fails to beat placebo, using  
21 the conditional measure as for those people who get  
22 the response; but I think you would have to demand  
23 that the placebo -- that the probability of response  
24 were somewhat superior to the placebo probability  
25 response or else there's no claim that's possible, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my view.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But we have a basic  
3 problem, don't we? The placebo response needs to be  
4 studied.

5 DR. LASKA: And it is included in almost  
6 every trial that's done in the analgesic world, but my  
7 only remark here is that failure to beat placebo in  
8 terms of onset time, particularly conditional on  
9 patients that get onset, doesn't teach you anything  
10 about the drug being ineffective; because you don't  
11 have to wait for serum levels to occur in that placebo  
12 response probably.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

14 DR. TILLEY: Yes. I guess that's what I  
15 was probably ineffectively trying to ask earlier,  
16 because it seems to me that, if we define then faster  
17 simply in terms of onset time that maybe that isn't  
18 the -- Maybe we're not asking the right question. I  
19 mean maybe our question is a broader question that  
20 includes both the probability of response and the  
21 onset time.

22 So we're being imprecise when we just talk  
23 about -- when we make those two synonymous.

24 DR. LASKA: Well, I think you're raising  
25 a critical point. It is what is the measure, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way to characterize onset? If you look at all  
2 patients, what I call the unconditional analysis, you  
3 will reach the conclusion that the onset time of  
4 placebo is very slow, because, for example, the median  
5 onset time is six hours. It's at the end of the  
6 trial, but that's because most of those patients never  
7 responded.

8 So both are ways to characterize the drug,  
9 and they're both valid. Just one other point before  
10 you do your follow-up.

11 It's simple to imagine examples where you  
12 teach nonsense when you give just the conditional --

13 DR. TILLEY: Oh, I wouldn't -- I'm not  
14 advocating that at all. No, no. I mean, I think that  
15 your conditional approach is a much better estimate of  
16 what the true onset time is. I'm saying that, given  
17 that we measure it your way, that I think we're being  
18 imprecise perhaps to call that -- to just say faster  
19 only meaning fast alone.

20 In other words, I think without looking at  
21 the two pieces of it, the probability of onset and  
22 what you're measuring which is the best estimate of  
23 the onset time, and saying that the best estimate of  
24 the onset time is faster, we could be misleading  
25 ourselves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: If you give the values in  
2 terms of these conditional situations, then the time  
3 to onset is much shorter. It's a greater  
4 representation of the truth. The illustration is two  
5 drugs, one of which works in five percent of the  
6 patients, but it works in five minutes. That's a very  
7 fast acting drug.

8 If you do the unconditional analysis, it  
9 looks like everybody responds --

10 DR. TILLEY: Yes. I'm not advocating the  
11 unconditional analysis. I guess all I'm advocating is  
12 that, when we use the terminology, that we look at  
13 both pieces, the probability response and --

14 DR. WEINTRAUB: Dr. Tilley, can I say  
15 something. Actually, Dr. Soller this morning  
16 separated out faster as a comparative claim. We're  
17 dealing with fast, at least --

18 DR. TILLEY: Yes. I think I'm talking  
19 about faster.

20 DR. WEINTRAUB: Right. The other thing is  
21 that -- Well, I'll let it go.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum, and then Dr.  
23 Simon.

24 DR. YOCUM: Being new to this committee  
25 and my first meeting, I'm somewhat awed at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, because dealing a lot with pain is a  
2 multi-factorial issue, and are we going to have  
3 separate meetings then on intensity of pain and  
4 duration of pain and number of improvements?

5 It seems with the placebo response, fast  
6 seems to be a very difficult thing to put a finger on,  
7 and it seems like pain is really a multifactorial.  
8 Dr. Tilley has been trying to get at it, I think.

9 Sitting here, it seems that dealing with  
10 pain, while how fast it comes is important and in  
11 certain situations that's important, but I think most  
12 of my patients talk about the intensity of the pain  
13 relief, the duration of the pain relief, to come up  
14 with a composite score.

15 So that listening to this placebo response  
16 rate and that it's faster, gee, I think we should all  
17 just get OTC drugs that are placebo. It seems like it  
18 would be the greatest thing in the world.

19 So I guess, when the discussion started,  
20 I thought, oh, yeah, we should be able to measure  
21 fast, but in fact, listening to the placebo stuff, I'm  
22 not sure where we're going with this or whether we're  
23 going to be able to answer the question. But maybe  
24 I'm being very naive. I don't know.

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Weintraub wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       respond.   Dr. Hyde.

2                   DR. HYDE:   Well, I mean, this discussion  
3       is really being motivated by proposed claims and  
4       already advertised claims concerning the speed of  
5       onset, you know, in a variety of areas, not just  
6       analgesics, but analgesics is confronting this, too.  
7       I mean, sponsors are interested in, you know, if they  
8       do have a better product, how can they, you know, get  
9       that recognized.

10                   You know, they're doing studies to compare  
11       themselves to other.   What recognition are we going to  
12       give to that?   Do we recognize that as something  
13       clinically meaningful that we -- or do we just dismiss  
14       that?   I mean, we have to confront when we get these  
15       data what are we going to say about it?   What will our  
16       position be on it?

17                   DR. YOCUM:   So we can't stop people from  
18       putting in -- It seems like we can't really define  
19       fast, but does that mean we can't stop people from  
20       talking about how fast things happen?

21                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:   I think Dr. Laska wanted  
22       to respond, and then Dr. Simon.

23                   DR. LASKA:   Dr. Yocum, I think you haven't  
24       characterized properly the conclusions that I hope the  
25       committee can reach from the discussion, and probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the difficulty of some of these concepts or the lack  
2 of clarity of the presentation.

3 Placebo is a good thing to use, if you are  
4 one of the ones who it works for. Unfortunately, it  
5 doesn't work for most people. So I wouldn't recognize  
6 that as the OTC drug of choice, and I think the  
7 presentation is meant to argue that you can define  
8 what fast means and what faster means.

9 The issue is where to draw the line,  
10 whether fast is something that one would have to  
11 characterize as being beating something else or  
12 whether one would have to characterize it as having  
13 some properties at least as good as or at least as  
14 fast as.

15 The debate is on the nuances, not about  
16 whether it's doable.

17 DR. YOCUM: But it would seem then you  
18 would need to eliminate the placebo response  
19 responders in your studies. Otherwise, you --

20 DR. LASKA: No. No. Placebo response is  
21 a real phenomenon. Patients who receive placebos  
22 respond, some of them, and when they do, they tend to  
23 respond rapidly. That's a fact. It doesn't change  
24 the issue associated with the fact that there is more  
25 patients who respond to an active drug, and when they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond there's a whole distribution over time as to  
2 when that takes place.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

4 DR. SIMON: Perhaps Dr. Weintraub can help  
5 me with my naivete, based on my academic rather than  
6 commercial background.

7 I'm a little troubled by the pejorative  
8 question of fast or faster as opposed to how the  
9 evidence might be seen. If we can do something that's  
10 measurable with an inadequate instrument, but it's the  
11 better instrument that we have now compared to what we  
12 had previously, whenever that instrument comes up,  
13 that might even be better two years from now; but if  
14 we can measure something and we present that evidence  
15 within any document, advertising or whatever, it seems  
16 to me this is really not a question of safety.

17 It's not a question of real efficacy. It  
18 works. It's pain relief. Question of speed of onset  
19 is implied in a pejorative manner by saying fast or  
20 faster with a stamp of approval.

21 Since these are OTC products and since  
22 patients -- this is really a commercial question of  
23 one being better than another in a way that's  
24 inadequately measured based on the technology, but  
25 it's the best technology we have, why do this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WEINTRAUB: I believe that fast is an  
2 aspect of efficacy. The onset of pain relief in this  
3 case, were it bronchodilation or anything you can  
4 name, sometimes has an important effect, and part of  
5 the whole response to an analgesic is the speed with  
6 which you get -- you may be able to get a response.

7 Now I know Dr. Tilley is going to say  
8 again we should be taking in how many people take it,  
9 but it is an aspect of efficacy. Dr. Yocum, we are  
10 already measuring other -- the integrative things that  
11 your patients are telling you. We are already doing  
12 that, but we're just now concentrating on that initial  
13 part of the curve, so that we can measure fast and  
14 meaningful relief.

15 DR. YOCUM: I presume maybe I'm getting  
16 educated here.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum, please  
18 remember to identify yourself.

19 DR. YOCUM: I'm sorry. Yocum. -- that we  
20 might have a statement then that drug X shown to  
21 improve pain in X percentage of patients in X minutes  
22 compared to placebo, if we're going to -- but it seems  
23 like we're going to have to include placebo. Am I  
24 wrong?

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, perhaps not if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 placebo was a very small amount of the effect. Dr.  
2 Tilley?

3 DR. TILLEY: I guess I'm still wondering,  
4 along with Dr. Simon, why we have to use the word  
5 fast. Why can't we do, as Gene suggests, which is say  
6 X percent of the patients had an onset of pain relief,  
7 and others who had an onset of pain relief, it was in  
8 X amount of time; and get away from fast or faster?

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Ms. Malone as  
10 our consumer representative, what will the consumer  
11 understand?

12 MS. MALONE: Well, I think, when they see  
13 fast or faster, they think, oh, good. You know, like  
14 this is what I'm looking for. You know, I don't want  
15 this pain anymore. So I think the term really is an  
16 advertising and a selling point, and I think people  
17 look at it probably in the range of like 15 minutes to  
18 a half hour, you know, like no longer than that, when  
19 they see the term fast.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Weintraub.

21 DR. WEINTRAUB: The main reason why we're  
22 looking at it is because of just what Ms. Malone just  
23 said. If we don't look at it that way -- let's say if  
24 we make it minutes or report it in minutes, then you  
25 have the unfortunate -- or I believe to be unfortunate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       slicing of the salami ever thinner, you know, until  
2       that slice is really thin.

3               What do I mean?   Seventeen minutes, 16  
4       minutes, 15 minutes.   In the next trial will come 13  
5       minutes, and we'll be fighting that battle over and  
6       over again, but the conditions won't be the same.   The  
7       patient population will not be the same.   The disease  
8       will not be the same.   Fortunately, the drug will --  
9       the drugs may or may not be the same.

10              So, you know, we're looking at many  
11       different aspects, and we're talking about making ever  
12       narrower cuts, and we're faced with that issue right  
13       now.   I could ask Dr. Katz to elaborate on that, but  
14       -- you know, because there are some things in the OTC  
15       realm where we're facing that right now.

16              We're also facing it in things like  
17       migraine headache relief medications, which are said  
18       to be an hour and a half or a half-hour, and already  
19       they're starting to cut.   Look, some things start to  
20       work before the drug has a chance to dissolve.

21              CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Dr. Callahan.

22              DR.   CALLAHAN:   Do you have different  
23       definitions of fast based on the disease or is it just  
24       one definition of fast?

25              CHAIRMAN PETRI:   That's going to be our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       topic.   Dr. Max.

2                   DR. MAX:  One issue is, however you set up  
3       the criteria, companies are going to try to manipulate  
4       the design of their trials to meet it, and you want to  
5       make sure that the way they manipulate it -- you know,  
6       which is an appropriate thing -- is one that will give  
7       the consumer meaningful information.

8                   A problem, if you just have a time of  
9       onset, like if you say you have to have onset in 30  
10      minutes to be fast -- What I would do if I had a  
11      company would be to take people with the least pain  
12      possible, with very slight pain, say,  having a baby  
13      tooth fall out by itself, and we know then that  
14      anything you give -- you know, whatever drug,  
15      analgesic drug you give them will beat placebo, and it  
16      will be a very spurious example, because that isn't  
17      what the consumer wants to know about.  However, if  
18      you require some sort of comparative difference saying  
19      you beat the Federal Bureau of Standards Ibuprofen by  
20      ten minutes, you can't do that.

21                  If you take very little pain, both active  
22      drugs, a placebo may not be so good against these very  
23      weak pains.  It will be a little bit better against a  
24      weak pain than a strong pain, but if you take the weak  
25      pain and take two active drugs, you'll never separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them.

2               The way a company will try to separate two  
3       active drugs and show you beat your competitor is to  
4       try to get lots and lots of pain, because there the  
5       mediocre drug will fall by the wayside, and the strong  
6       drug will work. So that's one argument for doing  
7       comparative rather than an absolute time.

8               CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max, I think the  
9       point you made earlier is important here, that it  
10       depends on the pain model, dental pain, dysmenorrhea  
11       pain. I think that disease process is going to be  
12       crucial, not just the amount of pain.

13              Dr. Liang.

14              DR. LIANG: This may be a stupid comment,  
15       but why can't you standardize the assay system and  
16       make that as part of the minute.

17              I'd like to see numbers rather than  
18       adjectives myself, and as long as you told me what  
19       model, I wouldn't care. I mean, that would be a basis  
20       for comparison. Maybe dysmenorrhea is not a great  
21       model for RA or whatever, but at least it's some way  
22       to calibrate by way of example.

23              CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, why couldn't we  
24       have an OA model?

25              DR. LIANG: I don't know if people would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to agree, but I don't think it matters, as  
2 long as you sort of standardize it.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But maybe it does matter.  
4 Maybe something is faster for migraine than it is for  
5 OA.

6 DR. LIANG: I understand, but you know,  
7 you have -- In two watches you can't tell the time.  
8 You need to have one assay, and you know, if someone  
9 who were able to give you yet another number for RA,  
10 OA or dysmenorrhea, fine; but if you had one assay  
11 system, I think the world would be vastly improved,  
12 from my point of view.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

14 DR. SIMON: I'd like to throw my two cents  
15 in, whatever it's worth, on that particular argument,  
16 because in fact, I think, Michelle, the point of  
17 having different technologies that then measure  
18 different kinds of pain and then expressing it in a  
19 quantitative time fashion as a response is the only  
20 way to do this, because of the issues associated with  
21 OA pain which are different than migraine pain, which  
22 are different than inflammatory driven pain, and  
23 because the responses would be entirely different,  
24 based on what the biological reason why the drug  
25 works, that the only way to compare would be to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (a) the model that it is being used in, and the only  
2 way then to apply any kind of pejorative adjectives  
3 would be to know, in fact, what the exact time  
4 sequences is to response.

5 That may actually help with this lack of  
6 placebo understanding as well, since each of those  
7 areas will have its own placebo response continuum  
8 that would then modify how you would interpret the  
9 data.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum.

11 DR. YOCUM: Yocum. That would, I think,  
12 work well for prescription drugs, because they are  
13 trying to get approved for a certain disease entity.  
14 So there's probably a lot of data on onset of action,  
15 but OTC drugs are aimed at a whole lots of different  
16 areas.

17 So it seems almost impossible unless  
18 you're to -- you know, the patient pulls down a little  
19 list and downscrolls; let's see, migraine --

20 DR. SIMON: This seems even more  
21 impossible -- Simon. This seems even more impossible.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me have Dr. Hyde  
23 perhaps remind us all about the pain labeling, which  
24 does mention pain models.

25 DR. HYDE: Well, I have another comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is sort of a precedent, in a way. What we've  
2 done so far for analgesics -- some of the NSAIDs are  
3 labeled for analgesia, and some aren't, and the  
4 criteria we have was basically, you know, an adequate  
5 onset of action, usually separation from placebo by an  
6 hour and an estimated time of around a half an hour or  
7 so.

8 So, I mean, there is sort of -- This is --  
9 something like this has been in effect for a while, at  
10 least in the prescription analgesic area, and  
11 translate that to anything that goes over the counter  
12 would have to be analgesic and have at least an  
13 adequate onset of time.

14 So, you know, we're talking about now a  
15 modification of this. We've, you know, rigorously  
16 avoided putting specific times on that to avoid the  
17 burger wars thing, you know, 17 minutes, 16 minutes.  
18 You know, how do we really standardize that.

19 While we do have good models, I'm not sure  
20 that they are so good that they can, you know, stand  
21 up to -- You know, you can always do another trial and  
22 get it a little better; and if they aren't, you know,  
23 quite in as much pain -- You know, so if we're going  
24 to, you know, give an absolute time for something just  
25 to study this drug and get a time for it, you know, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would require a level of standardization I'm not sure  
2 we're quite prepared to provide yet.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

4 DR. TONG: This is Ted Tong. I'd like to  
5 add to Dr. Yocum's comment about over-the-counter  
6 medicines. Our group, I guess, about a year ago  
7 looked at migraine, and we know now in over-the-  
8 counter analgesic medicines there are ingredients in  
9 there that are not exactly in the category of  
10 analgesics that probably serve to enhance the pain  
11 relief and maybe actually speed it up, and I'm  
12 thinking of something that we drink around the table  
13 here, caffeine.

14 So the other issue then also is, when  
15 we're looking at these various models, we have to put  
16 it in context in which the OTC is going to be selected  
17 by the patient, and the decision about fastness is  
18 influenced by other things.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: An excellent point. Dr.  
20 Harris.

21 DR. HARRIS: Can I ask just for my own  
22 edification, how precise are these time measurements?  
23 I mean, if one says 13 minutes. I guess it depends to  
24 a degree on the size of the population you are  
25 measuring, but if you said 30, could it be a mean time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 13 and could it be 15 or 16?

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Can we take the dental  
3 model and just give us, you know, the plus/minus, Dr.  
4 Laska?

5 DR. LASKA: I think you have to be very  
6 careful about characterizing the time event with one  
7 number. The number that you've described is the  
8 median time of a very big distribution. That means  
9 that something like, let's say, 10 percent of the  
10 patients get their response in the first 15 minutes or  
11 whatever, and the last part of that group don't get  
12 their response until two hours.

13 So this is not like a traditional -- at  
14 least our experience yet hasn't proven that this is  
15 like the traditional normal distribution theory  
16 situation where you've just translated the time a  
17 little bit to the left or a little bit to the right.

18 So it's not easy to give an answer to the  
19 question, is it 13 minutes or 14 minutes. Certainly,  
20 there's no certainty in these observations, regardless  
21 of the sample size, that will allow you to reach that  
22 conclusion.

23 Nevertheless, I think the idea of telling  
24 something about the properties of the parameters to  
25 the public is a good one, and it certainly beats the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- even though you're in nonstandard situations, you  
2 can give ranges. The median time to onset in ten  
3 studies ranged between 20 minutes and 40 minutes.

4 Those are the kind of information that  
5 truly teaches what's going on, and if you make it  
6 disease specific or etiology specific, there is  
7 information the consumer will get that's valuable.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: These distributions are  
9 not Gaussian?

10 DR. LASKA: I doubt it. Certainly, they  
11 are not, because Gaussian distributions tend to be,  
12 for example, negative or positive. These numbers are  
13 all positive. Some say they are Weibel distributions.

14 DR. HARRIS: Could I --

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Harris.

16 DR. HARRIS: Yes. Sorry. Could I ask a  
17 follow-up question. Suppose you did get 20 percent  
18 responders in ten minutes, and you repeated this again  
19 and then somebody else in another study, same drug.  
20 Would it be likely that you could have easily gotten  
21 40 percent responders in five minutes; in other words,  
22 a completely different number?

23 DR. LASKA: I wouldn't say anything that  
24 dramatic, but there's certainly variation from study  
25 to study, for sure, and that's also true in efficacy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures. That's the argument people use to sound  
2 like it's comparative.

3 Within this trial, I can tell you that  
4 drug A beats Drug B. Within another trial, different  
5 circumstances, different patients, different severity,  
6 Drug A also beats Drug B, although the amount that it  
7 beats it by is different.

8 The same kind of thing is argued and will  
9 go on in this circumstance. The trouble with the  
10 analgesic trials that are based on pain effect levels  
11 is that I can't really report to you the mean Spitz  
12 score or the mean Tochbar score. It just has no  
13 intellectual or clinical sense. It doesn't provide  
14 any information to you, but the time to an event does.

15 So it's new for us in the analgesic field.  
16 It's new, because the measures have a human  
17 understandability. The others are artificial, and the  
18 debate is, well, should we give people these numbers,  
19 because maybe it's only comparative that means  
20 anything, versus here's real information on time to  
21 onset.

22 My personal vote is give out the  
23 information.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

25 DR. TILLEY: Also, I just wanted to remind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people that you wouldn't be saying one drug was better  
2 than the other, because there was a difference in a  
3 minute. I mean, you would be using statistical  
4 methods, just like you would be comparing any two  
5 distributions to see if they were differences that  
6 could have occurred by chance.

7 So, you know, it isn't going to help you  
8 to say that your drug is 17 and the other drug is 18,  
9 if there's really no difference that you can show  
10 statistically.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Katz.

12 DR. KATZ: You're probably right in one  
13 sense. However, it's the advertisement that becomes  
14 a problem, and that those time differences do become  
15 a source for advertisement, and it's a source for  
16 claims in commercials, and everybody who's ever  
17 watched commercial TV has seen -- even though they're  
18 not allowed to make comparative claims, different  
19 companies making comparative claims over different  
20 over-the-counter products on the basis of what we  
21 allow in labels.

22 So that what we put in the label with  
23 regard to a claim is critical, because it gives a  
24 source for advertisement, whether it be true or not  
25 true, and how it can be extended.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Going along with some of the discussion  
2           about time and what does time mean, fast, what does  
3           fast mean, whether we're talking about -- We need to  
4           go back to look in terms of a consumer's perspective,  
5           because I'm not sure that a consumer really defines  
6           fast in the same way that we as clinicians may define  
7           fast, that we maybe think that it's more important to  
8           have time to onset; whereas a consumer might think  
9           it's more important to have time to relief.

10           So when we're labeling something as fast  
11           and we're thinking that we're doing someone a service  
12           by saying, yes, this is fast, because we're thinking  
13           of fast onset, what the consumer really themselves  
14           might be interested in is time to relief, and could  
15           care less if they have a faster onset but it takes  
16           longer for them to get complete relief with one  
17           product versus another product.

18           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang first, then Dr.  
19           Max.

20           DR. LIANG: This is just a question. I  
21           heard one presenter say that the FTC is the one that  
22           beats up people who use inappropriate language. Is  
23           that true? You don't actually do that.

24           DR. KATZ: We do not. Once a product goes  
25           over-the-counter, after the initial launch the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advertisement is controlled by FTC. However, FTC  
2 usually will not go after someone unless what is being  
3 said is really terribly egregious.

4 So that, unless there are a variety of  
5 complaints or they see something that sounds like it's  
6 really terribly egregious, that it remains.

7 DR. LIANG: How do they do it? I mean,  
8 how do they do it now, specifically on fast or  
9 fastest?

10 DR. KATZ: Again, if they feel that an  
11 advertisement is really out of line with relation to  
12 the labeling that they have or what they know about  
13 the product, they will come back to the FDA to ask us  
14 if there is basis for those claims, and then depending  
15 upon what information we give them, determine what  
16 action they may or may not take.

17 DR. LIANG: I think that we have so much  
18 better use of our time and money than to look after  
19 this. I mean, I don't think the public really gives  
20 a damn about fast, faster, fastest.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang, let me have  
22 Ms. Malone respond. Of course, everybody on this  
23 panel is a consumer of analgesics, but I'm going to  
24 ask Ms. Malone to respond.

25 MS. MALONE: Okay. As I said before, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think they do take into consideration, when you say  
2 fast. I mean, it's a catch word, you know.

3 DR. LIANG: I think everyone is using it  
4 to the point that it has no meaning anymore, and this  
5 morning is an example of it.

6 MS. MALONE: It's like what Dr. Ehrlich  
7 said. Fast may get them to initially try it, but if  
8 they're not getting relief, then it, you know, sits in  
9 your medicine cabinet and, you know, it's there for  
10 ten years and you eventually throw it out, and you'll  
11 try something else. But it does initially get them to  
12 try it, I think.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang, our charge is  
14 to make it have some meaning. Dr. Max.

15 DR. MAX: There are several -- I tend to  
16 agree with Dr. Liang's suggestion that we give -- if  
17 we give information, we give absolute numbers, because  
18 the public can use them intelligently. There are  
19 several types of information, however.

20 One thing is someone who takes a pill  
21 wants to know when it's time to give up on the pill  
22 and take another one. So that's in the conditional  
23 relief that Gene was talking about.

24 If you haven't gotten relief by 60  
25 minutes, you're unlikely to get relief, and those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 under real world conditions. People have commonly  
2 eaten, for instance. However, the best -- If you want  
3 to do a horse race, if you want to have a standardized  
4 comparison between two drugs, as we said, the most  
5 efficient way to do it might be in fasted patients in  
6 the oral surgery model, and commonly compared to like  
7 dysmenorrhea studies where people have often eaten or  
8 tension headache studies.

9 You see onset for an NSAID of 60 minutes.  
10 You may see them at 20 minutes for a rapidly  
11 dissolving NSAID in oral surgery, but if you put on  
12 the label this gives relief in 20 minutes, the  
13 consumer who has eaten, who has a cold, who has a sore  
14 throat, etcetera, will be misled and may give up on  
15 the medicine and may overmedicate.

16 So it will be a real tricky issue as to  
17 how you get this information or how you address these  
18 two needs without confusing the consumer.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

20 DR. SIMON: At the risk of being redundant  
21 from yesterday, I'd like to quote Dr. Ehrlich who  
22 suggested that perhaps the measurable drives out the  
23 important, we have to have that everyday to remind  
24 ourselves what's going on.

25 I'd just like to ask the question, whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's possible -- Because clearly we want to define  
2 fast and faster, is it possible that we could define  
3 parameters or regions that one would fall into being  
4 fast versus faster, and that that way we would get  
5 away from the problem of specific 16, 15, 14 minutes,  
6 and that way you have these ranges that one would  
7 consider that would fall into that category, so that  
8 we would achieve the needs of the FDA and achieve the  
9 needs of the commercialization of these products?

10 DR. WEINTRAUB: Yes, it is possible. We  
11 asked -- We're going to ask you later this morning,  
12 perhaps after we have a break --

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Really subtle.

14 DR. WEINTRAUB: We were going to ask you  
15 to discuss that very issue, because, you see, we want  
16 to integrate practically all the things that have been  
17 said this morning. You know, I would put Linda or  
18 John on the spot and say don't they agree with most  
19 everything that has been said this morning, and the  
20 answer is yes.

21 We want to integrate them. We want to  
22 come out with something that is meaningful and most  
23 helpful, both to the consumer in the over-the-counter  
24 area and to the person who takes a prescription drug  
25 and the physician who prescribes it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

2 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: I think I was going  
3 to make the same motion as Lee did. I think this is,  
4 it seems to me, very futile to study all these  
5 products to define them in terms of 17 minutes or 21  
6 minutes, five minutes more or five minutes less than  
7 another one.

8 So I think defining fast as a range of  
9 responses makes, to me, much more sense. In that way,  
10 you would eliminate the rat race of the minutes, and  
11 perhaps you could also eliminate the faster concept,  
12 because I think to produce data with significant  
13 difference between minutes doesn't make any sense to  
14 me.

15 So -- but this would eliminate slow acting  
16 analgesics that we know take four hours, six hours,  
17 two hours, but it would define the range as fast. It  
18 may suffice to do it.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McKinley-Grant.

20 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: Lynn McKinley-Grant.  
21 Have there been any studies where consumers have  
22 defined what fast is, of people who have the different  
23 -- you know, I'll call them over-the-counter pains.  
24 Maybe we should do a study. I mean, just ask people.  
25 I mean, migraine, they need something in five minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For dermatology, for itches, you need something in one  
2 minute, but -- I don't know if any studies have been  
3 done on that.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Does anyone have any  
5 knowledge about that?

6 Okay. Now this might be a good time to  
7 take a requested break. We'll have a 20 minute break,  
8 and then reconvene.

9 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
10 the record at 10:00 a.m. and went back on the record  
11 at 10:20 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now I promised Dr.  
13 Blewitt that he could make the first comment after our  
14 break.

15 DR. BLEWITT: It seems a good time to do  
16 it, because nobody is here.

17 I think that doesn't it really get down to  
18 sort of I'll know it when I see it, and it seems to me  
19 that we've been dealing very much in a data vacuum  
20 today.

21 I don't know how it's possible to make any  
22 sort of a judgment, particularly on comparative  
23 claims, without seeing some sort of data to -- in  
24 order to understand better how these data were  
25 derived. It's a very complex issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We've heard today, for instance, that  
2           dental pain is a good model for onset studies. Well,  
3           what does this mean for other types of claims? What  
4           if you want to claim headache or dysmenorrhea, and how  
5           do you then state these claims?

6           So it's such a complicated issue, but what  
7           makes it more complicated is not really seeing any  
8           data at all. So in a sense, we're dealing in the  
9           abstract. It seems to me that, if you take it on a  
10          case by case basis, it's a much easier judgment to  
11          make, you know, under those conditions.

12          CHAIRMAN PETRI: Obviously, your point is  
13          well taken, but I think what we've been charged as a  
14          committee is to take a stab at this. In the wisdom of  
15          the committee, there may be some common sense that we  
16          can apply to a situation even without any data.

17          DR. BLEWITT: I would make another point.  
18          Well, it then becomes highly arbitrary. Obviously, if  
19          you assess any sort of a number or even a range of  
20          numbers, it becomes all the more arbitrary without the  
21          data.

22          In addition, I would just say, too, that  
23          if -- For instance, if the agency is looking for  
24          numbers, it probably invites more problems than if  
25          they didn't have them, because then you're -- If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, well, you know, it's X time, that means fast,  
2 then you will now have companies who say, well, gee,  
3 you know, we're faster than that. So we're going to  
4 say we're fast or faster.

5 So you know, to try to set some sort of  
6 standard without knowing the overall context is very,  
7 very difficult, if not impossible. So that's why I  
8 say on a case by case judgment, I think it's better  
9 done that way.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum had a comment,  
11 but then I'm actually going to ask if we can direct  
12 ourselves specifically to the questions. I think that  
13 will help to focus the discussion. Dr. Yocum.

14 DR. YOCUM: I guess prior to the break I,  
15 too, was going along the line that Lee had talked  
16 about of making ranges and defining them. I guess, in  
17 relationship to the most recent comment, was are we  
18 expert enough in pain to define those ranges? Are we  
19 the people that should be here doing this or defining  
20 those ranges, or should you convene an expert panel of  
21 pain people to do that? Naive question again.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now we in rheumatology  
23 are experts in pain. We'd like to ask Dr. Koda-Kimble  
24 first, because she's been patiently waiting.

25 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I want to go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that Michael said early, and he says, well,  
2 I think that fast is part of efficacy. So I do think  
3 that, when we as a panel -- I'm speaking from a  
4 nonprescription drug perspective, that as a panel  
5 member it seems to me that what we need to do is  
6 distinguish between acute and chronic, and that we  
7 could say, for example, that any drug that shows us  
8 that they are effective for acute pain -- and it seems  
9 to me as part of our efficacy discussion we would be  
10 looking at onset in the instance of acute pain --  
11 could, by definition, say they're fast; because it  
12 seems to me, we would not allow a claim for acute  
13 relief of pain if something didn't respond in a  
14 fairly, reasonably fast manner, whatever that is.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: There's that word fast  
16 again.

17 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: There it is. Well, I  
18 mean, I think that the panel needs to consider that in  
19 its definition of efficacy. It also is something that  
20 we need to consider in our definition of safety,  
21 because if someone sees a product that has a claim to  
22 be effective for acute pain and they don't get a  
23 response in what they would consider to be a  
24 reasonably quick manner -- and I don't know what the  
25 consumer or what even the panel would consider fast in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that case -- they have a potential to overdose on  
2       these medications.

3               So it may relate to a claim that is  
4       allowed as opposed to, you know, tying the fast to the  
5       claim.

6               CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Dr. Weintraub.

7               DR. WEINTRAUB:   Dr. Petri, you answered  
8       Dr. Yocum the way I was going to.   This is our expert  
9       panel on pain and on OTC drugs.   But more importantly,  
10      this, remember -- I did say, I hope, that this was an  
11      early effort to try and get our hands on pain.   It's  
12      going to move very fast, because of -- That was a bad  
13      choice.

14              It's going to move -- There's no way to  
15      say that -- with all deliberate speed.   It's going to  
16      move fast, because of so many parts of the agency  
17      being involved in what's fast.

18              Now the second thing is, I agree with Dr.  
19      Koda-Kimble.   The issue as part of efficacy is not  
20      just the speed -- is not just fast, but it is onset.  
21      What we want to know about a drug is when does it  
22      start, when does it reach peak effect, and when does  
23      it stop or when does the effect start to go away.

24              I mean, those are three important time  
25      points that everybody has to -- I mean, we teach our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 students in pharmacology that those are three  
2 important things to ask about every drug, and what we  
3 really want to know is how long is the plateau at the  
4 top. We'd love to know that as well.

5 So I see it as predominantly an efficacy  
6 question, but also as a safety question, and it's not  
7 just for overdosing accidentally or deliberately, but  
8 it's also for a variety of other things that a patient  
9 has to know.

10 That's why I like what Dr. Max said about  
11 giving us individual response data, because a patient  
12 has to know what are their chances for getting a  
13 certain response at a certain time; because with that  
14 knowledge, armed with that knowledge, they can make  
15 good decisions about when they have to repeat the  
16 drug, when they can expect the beginning of the offset  
17 of the drug, etcetera.

18 So with those things, people can be much  
19 better educated, whether it's an Rx prescription or an  
20 OTC prescription. They can be much, much better  
21 educated about the drug.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: As we move -- Dr. Ehrlich  
23 first. Then we'll move to the questions.

24 DR. EHRLICH: Thank you for giving me a  
25 chance to rebut Mike.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I certainly agree with Dr. Weintraub that  
2 peak effect and duration of effect are very important  
3 things. Onset is a very complicated matter, however.  
4 I firmly believe that the onset, as defined by when  
5 you first experience relief, probably is placebo  
6 effect even for the drug, because most people claim  
7 that they're beginning to see responses before the  
8 drug has even had a chance to absorb.

9 So I think that that's not a meaningful  
10 concept -- as meaningful a concept as when you bring  
11 the pain level down to some proportion. But I think  
12 what the difference is between prescription and OTC is  
13 who the consumer is.

14 In prescription drug, the consumer is  
15 really the learned intermediary, be it physician,  
16 pharmacist or whoever, and that person makes the  
17 decision for the person who is buying the medication  
18 or for whom the medication is prescribed as to what it  
19 is that you're trying to achieve, and you know whether  
20 you're going to do surgery, so that the pain begins at  
21 a finite time, or whether you're treating some chronic  
22 pain where there's constant pain.

23 On the other hand, for the OTC products  
24 the consumer is the person who is buying it. There is  
25 no learned intermediary in a supermarket. You go and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you pick something up, and it depends on what you're  
2 experiencing.

3 Obviously, if you have gone to the  
4 dentist, you had an extraction or a filling or  
5 whatever and you think you have pain, you're going to  
6 take it immediately. You know when it started.

7 With headaches, I think all the people  
8 around the table have had headaches or have had  
9 muscular pains and so forth, and sometimes you've just  
10 waited and decided it will go away by itself, and then  
11 it continues to rise or it continues to stay, and  
12 you're tired of it. So you decide, well, I'm going to  
13 take something.

14 Then you want some relief. Now I did an  
15 informal survey before I came down here, not in this  
16 room. No, before I came here from Philadelphia, I did  
17 an informal survey amongst my acquaintances. How do  
18 you define fast? And knowing that we were going to be  
19 discussing this, how do you define fast when you take  
20 something?

21 I even asked my wife. The answer was,  
22 well, I sort of -- within a half an hour, I'd like to  
23 feel better. That's a somewhat vague definition, but  
24 I think that's the best we can do, and I think that to  
25 micro manage by giving numbers to the consumer for OTC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is probably incorrect.

2 On the other hand, I don't mind some micro  
3 management in numbers or the like to the learned  
4 intermediary who can interpret this, because the  
5 learned intermediary knows what condition is being  
6 treated and what that person wants to achieve; but  
7 when we take something on our own, and all of us are  
8 consumers in those cases before we become patients,  
9 obviously, we've decided that we need some relief, and  
10 each of us has a different definition of what that  
11 relief is.

12 I don't think a specific number on the  
13 label or even where segregation into different  
14 syndromes is very helpful under the circumstances.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'm going to force us to  
16 move on, and I hope this will be appropriate to some  
17 of the questions. So you will get a chance.

18 I may take the chair's prerogative now and  
19 reorder the questions. I actually want us to start  
20 with the second question first, because it's a concept  
21 question. I think, if we don't agree on the concepts,  
22 we're going to have problems later on.

23 The question is: Should fast be measured  
24 clinically in terms of: onset of any effect;  
25 meaningful or substantial relief; pain half-gone; pain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely gone. And I'd like to add the thing I  
2 brought up this morning. Is pain relief wearing off,  
3 although I'm very willing to redefine that. So when  
4 does the person need to take something else?

5 We've already had disagreement this  
6 morning. Dr. Max preferred having the many choices,  
7 a Laekert type scale. We have a lot of reading, and  
8 it's been brought up this morning, all these problems  
9 with the onset effect, that that may not be measured  
10 very accurately doing the two stopwatch techniques.  
11 The problem is complicated perhaps by placebo effect.

12 Why don't we start with that? Is it  
13 important to measure onset of any effect? Will the  
14 consumer get the information that he or she needs by  
15 some of these other concepts?

16 If I could have committee and audience  
17 input about onset. Dr. Simon.

18 DR. SIMON: Yes, no, no. Basically, I  
19 think that it's important, if we had a methodology  
20 that could do it. We've already admitted that we  
21 can't, because onset is too difficult to measure, and  
22 there are too many confounding influences.

23 So, therefore, yes, it's important.  
24 Should we measure it? No. Should we define it? No,  
25 because until we have better technology and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodologies and until we really understand actually  
2 how these things affect pain from a biologic point of  
3 view, I don't think it's a doable process.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

5 DR. MAX: Here we suffer from not having  
6 30 clinical trials in front of us. I think you would  
7 see, if you looked at 30 clinical trials of dental  
8 pain and headache, etcetera, that you can pick up  
9 common OTC nonsteroidals compared to placebo or dose  
10 response in terms of the onset of meaningful relief or  
11 a lot of relief or some relief or pain half-gone.

12 It's really the methodology that Gene  
13 outlined is just fine and agrees with the previous  
14 methodology that 15,000 analgesic clinical trials have  
15 been done, except it provides additional  
16 individualized response. So --

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon's point was  
18 only about this onset, the --

19 DR. SIMON: The first, perceptible?

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes.

21 DR. SIMON: It's clearly -- I'm reading  
22 the question as meaning the onset of pain relief. I  
23 presume --

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So we won't discuss  
25 meaningful pain relief. That's going to be a separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: We'll call it by its name  
2 here, perceptible relief. That was confusing in the  
3 discussion to me.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. In some of the  
5 literature it was also called onset. So I realize  
6 that these terms don't have necessarily agreed upon  
7 definitions. So perceptible pain relief is on the  
8 table right now. We basically need to reach a  
9 committee consensus about whether this is important.

10 Dr. Simon's point is that it's not easy to  
11 measure. There are confounding variables, placebo  
12 effect. Other thoughts?

13 Let me ask specifically Ms. Malone. Is  
14 onset -- perceptible pain relief onset -- is that  
15 important enough to the consumer that we should keep  
16 this concept, even with these measurement problems?

17 MS. MALONE: I think it's used more by the  
18 advertisers. I think, you know, the patient is  
19 obviously looking for meaningful pain relief, but I  
20 think it's what, you know, you see in advertising, and  
21 it's the onset of any relief or anything going on that  
22 the advertisers claim.

23 You know, they always have the disclosures  
24 down at the bottom, you know, where you can't read it,  
25 and they will give the time. It may vary, etcetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think a large part of the problem is the semantics,  
2 like we're using all these terms and no one has agreed  
3 -- like you could use fast if everybody had the same  
4 definition of fast. You know, all of these things  
5 mean different things to different people.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But I think our problem  
7 here is that fast can be applied to each of these  
8 concepts. So I'd like us to decide first which of  
9 these concepts of pain measurement are important.  
10 What is important to the consumer?

11 MS. MALONE: But what I'm saying is that  
12 the consumer has to be aware of what you're talking  
13 about.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Exactly. We're going to  
15 have to define these so that John Q. Citizen  
16 understands them. We're having problems on the  
17 committee understanding them.

18 Hearing no other comments, the next  
19 concept, meaningful or substantial relief. Dr.  
20 Ehrlich also redefined this as when does the pain  
21 become tolerable. I'd like to have committee  
22 suggestions about the importance of this and how to  
23 define it for the consumer. Dr. Max, in the dental  
24 pain model?

25 DR. MAX: As I said, the results with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 meaningful relief, some relief, pain half-gone,  
2 generally agree is a robust measure. I actually need  
3 to make a slight retraction.

4 I said before that Gene and Al's term of  
5 meaningful might be repugnant to some psychologists.  
6 In our group there are three people who devised our  
7 scale, but one of them, Patsy McGrath, says she really  
8 likes meaningful. So I think they're all good.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Dr. McGrath  
10 for comments on defining meaningful for patients.  
11 Shall we perhaps have a litany of terms that are  
12 synonymous with meaningful?

13 DR. McGRATH: Patricia McGrath. Mitchell  
14 and I had just talked for a moment, and I'm answering  
15 this question from a person who uses OTC products as  
16 well as a person who treats pain patients and  
17 discharges pain patients when they successfully reach  
18 goals.

19 Recognize that pain is subjective. It's  
20 fascinating, and this morning has been very exciting  
21 from a pain perspective; but meaningful is really tied  
22 to the individual sufferer. When you discharge a  
23 patient with a particular pain related to a disease or  
24 health condition, they make a distinction with the  
25 therapist about what treatment goals have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       successful.

2               It is not always a specific drop in the  
3       pain intensity value. It may be that the quality of  
4       the pain has changed, its aversive component, their  
5       ability to manage and be less disabled by it.

6               I think that the person with the pain  
7       problem is the best judge of what is a meaningful  
8       difference in their pain level, and meaningful may be  
9       a terminology that helps to wash out the variability  
10      in the different kinds of pains that we referred to  
11      this morning; because what is a meaningful reduction  
12      when someone is pulling out my third molar is very  
13      different than a meaningful reduction when I have a  
14      headache at the start of a busy work day and know that  
15      something can take the edge off it and I can then move  
16      forward and the other things of the day will block the  
17      pain.

18              So I would like to work more from a  
19      meaningful distinction than a particular number value,  
20      and I would also like to link it to some of the data  
21      and the exciting models that we've heard about today.  
22      I don't know if that helps.

23              CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask the committee,  
24      though, because I'm not sure that every person in one  
25      of these pain studies will understand what meaningful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is. Already here, we have meaningful or substantial.  
2 Should we have an "or pain has become tolerable," as  
3 Dr. Ehrlich suggested? Dr. Laska?

4 DR. LASKA: I don't think is a voting  
5 issue. This is an issue on the judgment on what has  
6 worked in the past, and there have been many, many  
7 trials now for which this meaningful word has been  
8 used, substantiated by research by one of the next  
9 speakers which vitiates the question of whether people  
10 understand it or not.

11 They may or may not understand what it  
12 means to have moderate pain either, but we go ahead  
13 with these clinical trials, and we do the best we can  
14 explaining the concept.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, you are advising us  
16 to take out the "or substantial." You think it should  
17 be "meaningful." That's it?

18 DR. LASKA: I don't think this is a voting  
19 matter. I think it's an issue which will --

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We're not taking a vote.  
21 We're asking for clarification. What we've been asked  
22 to discuss is meaningful or substantial, and you're  
23 advising that it should just be meaningful.

24 DR. LASKA: No. I'm advising that  
25 meaningful has worked very well for the past six or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven years. That's all.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Audience comment at the  
3 microphone?

4 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes. Dr.  
5 Desjardins from UMDJ once again. We specifically  
6 asked that question to a group of 60 patients who  
7 completed the questionnaire using commercially  
8 available Ibuprofen and placebo.

9 None of the 60 patients had difficulty  
10 defining meaningful in their own terms. We did an exit  
11 interview and said how -- what did this actually mean  
12 to you. For most of them, it's when I didn't have to  
13 concentrate on the pain anymore; I could think about  
14 doing something else or I could go back to doing my  
15 reading or other activities.

16 It has not been a challenge for patients  
17 to understand meaningful. In addition, when we asked  
18 them how confident are you when you stop that  
19 stopwatch that you really had pain relief going on  
20 when that occurred, and you rate that confidence from  
21 zero to ten. The mean score for those 60 patients is  
22 up in the 8.3 or 8.4 range.

23 So again I would echo Dr. McGrath's  
24 comments, that patients can define this themselves.  
25 To the extent we as clinicians try to define that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're putting the data through another set of filter,  
2 another set of eyes.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

4 DR. MAX: I want to point out that there  
5 are two different aspects of the innovation that Gene  
6 and Al and their colleagues introduced. One is to hit  
7 a stopwatch to say you had reached a certain  
8 criterion. The other is to use individual techniques  
9 instead of means to analyze things by survival  
10 analysis.

11 Now many of the trials that I've looked at  
12 have taken the regular interview, say, every 15  
13 minutes in the first hour, where patients are asked  
14 about pain half-gone, is your relief slight, some, a  
15 lot, etcetera. So using -- You could use the survival  
16 analyses techniques with those, and they all -- the  
17 terms at the middle of the scale, half-gone and some,  
18 and a lot, come out similar to meaningful did on the  
19 stopwatch.

20 Meaningful -- Gene is absolutely right,  
21 that if you include the stopwatch, which gains a  
22 little bit of additional precision, especially if you  
23 don't have a nurse there every ten minutes, the only  
24 one that has the track record with the stopwatch  
25 technique is meaningful. I mean, we can speculate on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 others, but if you want both of those features of the  
2 innovation, you know, I think it's absolutely right.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: At the microphone?

4 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Al Sunshine, New  
5 York. Dr. Johnson raised an interesting question on  
6 the hypothesis that -- of how to measure onset and  
7 relief, and he pointed out that it should be tested.

8 Well, there is a body of data. Probably  
9 the largest body of data is with Michael Weintraub and  
10 his associates who have seen this question approached  
11 in many different ways.

12 There is also data in the literature, and  
13 I agree with Dr. McGrath that the approach or the use  
14 of meaningful, which is the method that we proposed  
15 and we have used, has the patients interpret for  
16 themselves what is meaningful relief.

17 We don't -- and I don't think this is the  
18 time to bring in new parameters. We ought to look at  
19 the parameters that have been studied. Meaningful --  
20 The word -- The responsive of patients to meaningful  
21 relief does yield data that's consistent with PK-PD  
22 determinations, with dose response, and fits the  
23 clinical picture.

24 Perceptible relief -- there's a body of  
25 data, and Paul Desjardins who preceded me has pointed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out that this is not as robust measure as meaningful  
2 relief. So I think that the committee, perhaps with  
3 the help of the FDA in looking at blinded material,  
4 could really get -- There is data on this, and it's  
5 not a question of opinion. I think it's a question of  
6 fact.

7 There's one other point, I think, and I  
8 don't know if it's come across; but Dr. Tilley and I  
9 spoke about that. Gene's approach as to the first  
10 question is: What is the probability of response to  
11 a treatment? And you get a value. Placebo has a 40  
12 percent probability, and active drug has 100 percent.

13 Then the next question is: If you  
14 respond, what is the time, the length of time, it will  
15 take? Now one thing that hasn't been brought out is  
16 response time is dependent on a variety of factors,  
17 but one very important one is the disease entity.

18 Headache, dysmenorrhea, dental pain all  
19 have different response times. So that there is no --  
20 This idea that there's an absolute time -- I mean,  
21 that's dream world. There is no absolute time, be it  
22 15 or 17.

23 There are other comments I have, but it  
24 has nothing to do with onset. Perhaps later I can  
25 comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. Thank you. Dr.  
2 Soller has a comment.

3 DR. SOLLER: Yes. I just had sort of a  
4 referencing comment. I've been before advisory  
5 committees where I've said, now we're talking about  
6 the consumer, and reminded the advisory committees  
7 that we're not talking about patients.

8 I find it interesting that the orientation  
9 here is that we're talking about consumers, and I hear  
10 that over and over, and from the audience I'm hearing  
11 patients. As you're thinking about the specific  
12 parameters, I think there are three pieces here.

13 There's the health professional, which  
14 I've yet to hear about. What is that you want as  
15 practitioners, and what do you want to have measured,  
16 and what do you want to know about the drugs, which  
17 might be different than what is translated to the  
18 patient, and might be quite different. As we break up  
19 fast and faster, we'll be talking about that as it  
20 would go to the consumer.

21 So I think it is multi-tiered.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Now the next  
23 two concepts we have on our list are pain half-gone  
24 and pain completely gone. So Dr. Simon?

25 DR. SIMON: Because my question actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will relate to that as well, could Dr. McGrath please  
2 explain to me: In thinking about goals and  
3 establishing responses and meaningful, and it also  
4 relates to this issue as well, there must be  
5 differences in chronic versus acute pain and how you  
6 think about meaningful relief and chronic? Yes, no?

7 DR. McGRATH: Yes, there are, but I  
8 thought that should wait until this afternoon. I can  
9 comment. I felt that discussion right now as relating  
10 more to acute pain.

11 DR. SIMON: It is. I just wonder, because  
12 your comments really resonated with me, because it's  
13 not clear to me that you can really do some of those  
14 things in acute pain syndromes as you can with chronic  
15 pain syndromes. So, therefore, it seemed more  
16 measurable in the chronic pain syndromes than in  
17 acute.

18 DR. McGRATH: I see what you mean.

19 DR. SIMON: So is that correct? I mean,  
20 I don't know.

21 DR. McGRATH: I think, yes, for the  
22 complexity of the different variables that -- the  
23 complexity of the variables in a chronic pain  
24 condition with the patient is suffering the  
25 disability, etcetera, I think there are more variables

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are considerable and that, therefore, there is  
2 more room for different kinds of criteria to be used  
3 in deciding when there has been a meaningful  
4 difference, a meaningful improvement.

5 Yes, but even in the acute pain situation,  
6 I don't think it's solely intensity. I think other  
7 variables are involved, and so that the same  
8 distinction can be made.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask again about  
10 these concepts of pain half-gone, pain completely  
11 gone. Those concepts really weren't in our background  
12 reading, and they really haven't been brought out this  
13 morning. Let me ask Dr. Hyde, where are they on the  
14 list?

15 DR. HYDE: Well, those are some other  
16 things that have been used in studies in the past.  
17 These are things -- I mean, partly the question is,  
18 you know, what's worked, but they're also the question  
19 of what makes sense to you? What is meaningful  
20 measurement of an onset or speed of action time to the  
21 committee?

22 So you're putting out things we were  
23 familiar with for you to choose from. I mean, one  
24 might strike your fancy as being particularly, you  
25 know, appropriate to do. Maybe it's difficult, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, we'd like to know what you think is important.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Callahan, did you  
3 have a comment?

4 DR. CALLAHAN: No.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

6 DR. LASKA: Dr. Leon has some information  
7 on this very question, and if he wants to speak, it  
8 would be better than my paraphrasing it; but if he  
9 doesn't -- As I understand what he has found, it is  
10 that in studies where the phrase significant  
11 improvement or meaningful improvement have been used,  
12 post-inquiry has suggested that patients reach that  
13 conclusion that it's significant when their pain is  
14 about half-gone.

15 So it may be we're in the same ballpark.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. Let me ask about  
17 the comment I put down. We were asked by several  
18 people, you know, what is meaningful to consumers,  
19 what is meaningful to physicians.

20 I think where the physician comes in is we  
21 want durability. I think the patient must as well.  
22 So when we get to duration, that was the term I  
23 brought up of when the pain relief is wearing off.

24 So if I could ask Dr. Laska, is that  
25 measured in studies? Is that a reliable measure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: Maybe Dr. Sunshine wants to  
2 comment. Yes, it's done very often. The same  
3 technique, the two stopwatches, are used, only the  
4 second stopwatch, instead of being used for  
5 perceptible pain -- the first one is used for  
6 significant or meaningful, the second one for no  
7 longer meaningful. That's been very successful as  
8 well.

9 Here again, you say --

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Is the term used, "no  
11 longer meaningful"?

12 DR. LASKA: Dr. Sunshine?

13 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: We asked them,  
14 tell us when your pain has come back to its original  
15 level. We don't use just one phrase. The idea is  
16 when the medication has stopped working. We try and  
17 let the patient make the decision when they no longer  
18 -- where they no longer feel the medication is  
19 working, and the leads we give them is when it's come  
20 back to its original pain or when they feel the  
21 treatment is ineffective.

22 With the long acting drugs, we get  
23 meaningful data. There was a question that somebody  
24 asked about how long does placebo work. We'll look  
25 that up. I mean, we have the data. We just -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have it in my head, but it is available.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think this is a very  
3 important comment. I'd like the committee to think  
4 about this. In the race to be fast, are we going to  
5 shortchange the consumer or the patient, because  
6 things are no longer durable?

7 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Well, you know,  
8 that depends upon the disease entity. In tension  
9 headache, you really want to get fast relief, and then  
10 the headache is gone, as all of us know, and it's not  
11 a problem. That's different with pain of OA or cancer  
12 pain or even the pain of third molar extraction. You  
13 just don't want it to away. You want it to stay away.

14 So each disease entity. I don't think  
15 there's a differentiation between -- I'm a physician  
16 -- or the patient. I think the patient -- the  
17 physician speaks for the patient, and the information  
18 is the same, should be communicated the same. I don't  
19 see the distinction between consumer, patient and  
20 physician. The data is important to all three.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Of course, here we're  
22 talking about analgesics. The physician is also a  
23 consumer. So, yes, I think that's getting to be the  
24 same thing.

25 Dr. Yocum?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. YOCUM: As pertains to the question of  
2 pain half-gone, I think we have really kind of defined  
3 that trying to put a percentage on it isn't the best.  
4 I think meaningful stands. That may be 50 percent to  
5 some people. That may be 20 percent to some people.  
6 But I don't like the half-gone.

7 Hearing the discussion, I think meaningful  
8 is the most -- is the best one.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang?

10 DR. LIANG: Actually, I just thought of  
11 this. What are we doing about the young OTC user, you  
12 know, the kid? I don't know if they ever know the  
13 meaning of meaningful.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Have kids been studied in  
15 these dental pain models? Dr. Max?

16 DR. MAX: Well, why don't I defer to you,  
17 because you do research, Dr. McGrath.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McGrath.

19 DR. McGRATH: I was just going to bring  
20 this up. We have been doing studies for a few years  
21 on acute post-operative pain, which would, I think,  
22 fulfill acute pain model, and it's been an increasing  
23 concern in pediatric society; because as surgery moves  
24 more in most countries to elective day surgeries and  
25 anesthetic techniques involved regional blocks, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first time parents rather than health are  
2 providers are the ones who have to deal with the  
3 child's first breakthrough episode of pain, once  
4 they're discharged from the hospital day surgery unit.

5 Traditionally, parents are told to use  
6 whatever OTC products they normally use for  
7 themselves, but without any guidelines on how to use  
8 those, to tell us they're working and whether they  
9 need to switch to a different product if they're not  
10 or if the dose was inaccurate.

11 So I think this is a big issue, and I was  
12 going to use that as an example as a means of saying  
13 that I think we can't lose sight of the duration of  
14 meaningful pain reduction, and that children can make  
15 those distinctions about feeling better, and parents  
16 can help their children to administer OTC products,  
17 I think, very safely and very effectively; but at the  
18 present time, there are not good guidelines.

19 I think that needs to be forthcoming and  
20 not simply be centralized to areas that happen to have  
21 a pediatric pain clinic where they're putting that  
22 information into their community.

23 DR. LIANG: In rheumatoid arthritis, I  
24 think part of our dogma is that kids don't complain of  
25 pain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: They stop moving.

2 DR. LIANG: They stop moving or they limp,  
3 but they don't say pain. So is that true with other  
4 painful states in children or is it known?

5 DR. McGRATH: I haven't worked with as  
6 many children with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis.  
7 Certainly, the ones that are referred to our pain  
8 clinic for pain management are able to tell us what  
9 hurts, how it hurts, and which interventions are  
10 working better.

11 So I believe that children have the  
12 capability to do that. How widespread, I really can't  
13 comment on that.

14 DR. MAX: With regard to having -- I think  
15 there was a question --

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: This is Dr. Max speaking.

17 DR. MAX: Dr. Max. Is there methodology  
18 that children can use to show onset. I believe that  
19 down to what is about five or six years old, kids can  
20 reliable record pain on a category scale. When you  
21 get down to five or six, sometimes it's people use  
22 faces, five categories of happy or sad faces or  
23 various other categories, but one can just give them  
24 a scale every 15 minutes or every 10 minutes, and then  
25 use the survival analysis methods to calculate onset.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The question of whether -- I have not seen  
2 published studies where children used a stopwatch to  
3 indicate meaningful relief or another criterion, but  
4 that's not a necessary piece of using the onset  
5 methodology that Gene is talking about.

6           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now let me summarize  
7 where we are at this point. We've sort of whittled  
8 down the list of concepts, and we're left with  
9 "meaningful relief" and then "pain came back to  
10 original level."

11           Any dissension at this point? Any other  
12 comments on sort of whittling down what we thought  
13 were the important points? Dr. Blewitt first.

14           DR. BLEWITT: Well, I just had one  
15 comment. That is, as you go through these parameters,  
16 what you're really defining is onset, and not  
17 necessarily fast. Again, I think these are two  
18 different concepts.

19           These are the parameters to measure onset  
20 of pain relief. Whether that equates with fast or  
21 not, you really don't know. So to determine what fast  
22 is, I think fast is a qualitative term. I think it  
23 deserves a different kind of a look.

24           CHAIRMAN PETRI: We haven't even gotten to  
25 fast. All I'm doing right now is just making sure we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all have a consensus on the concept.

2 DR. BLEWITT: Well, the question relates  
3 to --

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes. No, we have --

5 DR. BLEWITT: -- should fast be measured.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes. We have not  
7 finished with question 2. I think there was a comment  
8 from the audience.

9 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: I'm Bill Beaver  
10 from Georgetown. In relation to the duration that you  
11 were talking about, the duration of effect, that's  
12 usually -- It's usually not measured with a stopwatch,  
13 and the current method that's most commonly used is  
14 for the patient to tell you when the medication is no  
15 longer working, their pain has returned, and they want  
16 -- they feel it's appropriate to take a back-up  
17 medication.

18 All of these studies we do, of course,  
19 have the option of taking a back-up medication, and  
20 this has turned out to be a very good index of  
21 duration. We've used it in very long acting NSAIDs,  
22 things like diflunisal and so on. You can use it in  
23 short acting NSAIDs.

24 Furthermore, it is clinically very  
25 relevant, because in fact, that is the judgment that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a patient would make, particularly in an outpatient  
2 situation or in an OTC situation. They're the ones  
3 that decide, hey, this stuff worked pretty well, but  
4 it sort of pooped out, and now I need something more.  
5 It's that time interval that's usually used as the  
6 measure of duration.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now this could be  
8 measured with a stopwatch technique.

9 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: The problem is  
10 how many stopwatches do you want in play at one time,  
11 and you get -- particularly, if you're looking at  
12 outpatient models, you get into people getting  
13 confused; whereas, if you have on the patient report  
14 that they're filling out how bad is your pain at these  
15 different points, the point at which they say my pain  
16 relief has gone or my pain is now moderate or severe  
17 again, I want to remedicate, and they indicate the  
18 time at which they've taken the remedication, but it's  
19 not generally done with yet another stopwatch for  
20 mainly practical reasons, unless you want to do it  
21 investigationally on an inpatient basis.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

23 DR. LASKA: I think Dr. Sunshine is the  
24 counter example of that. There are people who have  
25 used stopwatches to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Oh, it has been  
2 used as a research tool, but most of the regular  
3 analgesic studies we're are doing, that stopwatch for  
4 duration is not a part of those studies.

5 DR. LASKA: I think the important point is  
6 that duration of offset is an easier thing to measure  
7 for many reasons. Calling the patient's attention or  
8 the consumer's attention to tell me when the pain is  
9 gone is a vastly different enterprise to the one  
10 that's obvious. It's back again; here it is; I need  
11 some help.

12 So you can walk over to your watch and  
13 look at when that happens; whereas, with the stopwatch  
14 there's a psychological dimension as well. You better  
15 pay attention, you may not notice when the pain goes  
16 away.

17 So there's a rationale for Dr. Beaver's  
18 comments that the stopwatch itself may not be  
19 necessary. I just want to caution, though, that a  
20 discussion about offset may not be as easily  
21 paralleled as onset, because the analysis issues  
22 become equally large.

23 Just one simple example: Most people  
24 analyze the time of offset and include all subjects in  
25 trial as if they were all equivalent patients, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a vast difference between a patient who  
2 remedicates within the first half an hour or 45  
3 minutes or an hour, because they failed to get relief,  
4 from a patient who gets relief for four hours and then  
5 remedicates.

6 Putting them altogether answers two  
7 different questions. Putting them together answers a  
8 mixed question, one that says let's talk about offset  
9 for those patients who have gotten effect makes sense.  
10 Mixing them is complex. I don't think that's the task  
11 of the committee, and we should not make the mistake  
12 of thinking they're the trivial issues.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now I'd like to combine  
14 part of question 2 now with question 1. This is  
15 getting to Dr. Blewitt's point. Should fast be  
16 measured clinically?

17 So I'd like to go around and have people  
18 give their comments on whether it should be measured,  
19 but then I'm also going to ask you to tell us how.  
20 Dr. Blewitt, if you could start, and we'll go around.

21 DR. BLEWITT: Well, it's a tough question,  
22 obviously, or we wouldn't be here. But my -- Again,  
23 my issue is trying to measure qualitative terms by  
24 quantitative methods.

25 I imagine that there are perhaps market

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research methods to determine what people feel is fast  
2 or not. I don't know that there is a clinical  
3 methodology that relates to fast.

4 Now there are ways in which that you can  
5 demonstrate that one product is faster than another.  
6 So it then becomes a relative issue, comparative  
7 issue, and that takes you into another dimension, I  
8 think. But in terms of defining fast, I think that  
9 it's such an abstract term and a term of art that I  
10 think it's hard to put any particular value on it. I  
11 think it would be very difficult.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

13 DR. LASKA: I think where the same  
14 conundrum often happens with edge effects. I think  
15 it's very clear when something is not fast, and when  
16 something is really fast, that's also clear; but where  
17 you would put a break point to talk about middle range  
18 is difficult.

19 Wherever you put it, a particular drug  
20 whose median time is a minute beyond that will have a  
21 legitimate cry that you left me out by a minute. I'm  
22 not as fast as that or I'm faster. I'm not fast,  
23 because I'm off by a minute.

24 I think using a word to characterize a  
25 quantitative event is a bit tricky and difficult and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe not worth doing. But I do think providing  
2 information on speed of onset, on rapidity of onset,  
3 however defined, does make sense, and that's where my  
4 vote goes.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We don't have to use the  
6 word fast. Obviously, we can substitute numbers. Dr.  
7 Max.

8 DR. MAX: I don't think that fast in  
9 isolation should be a criterion that the FDA should  
10 get into, for the reasons that I said, that if you  
11 define -- that it's easy to manipulate a clinical  
12 trial to minimize the amount of pain and make the  
13 onset faster or maximize the placebo effect, leading  
14 to very poor scientific quality trials that are only  
15 conducted for this purpose. However, if the FDA can  
16 think of a way that's practical to set some comparison  
17 between the drug that's being put forth and some  
18 comparator, that can be very scientifically  
19 meaningful, but I think you're going to ask this again  
20 about faster. Right?

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We have to start with  
22 fast. Dr. Moreland.

23 DR. MORELAND: I would agree with the  
24 comments that have just been made there. Obviously,  
25 this is a new realm for me, and I don't have a lot to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 add to these models that have been put forth, but I  
2 would favor that we leave it in the terms of what's  
3 meaningful to the patient and then in the terms of  
4 they receive meaningful relief within so many minutes,  
5 and define it in those broad terms.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Ms. Malone, if I could  
7 ask you to direct your comments both to what you think  
8 the consumer would need, but also address this idea of  
9 how should we define or measure fast; for example,  
10 time in minutes, a set period of time.

11 MS. MALONE: I don't think -- I like the  
12 idea of a range more than a specific number, because  
13 there are so many variables. I think the consumer has  
14 a right to some expectation of when the medication  
15 should be working, be it a half-hour or an hour, so  
16 that they don't redose or overmedicate too soon.

17 I mean, they need to know that, well, this  
18 should be kicking in in about a half-hour. If it  
19 doesn't, then, you know, I better take some more or go  
20 on to something else.

21 Again, what concerns me is in advertising.  
22 They're going to want to use these catch words,  
23 because that's what grabs the people to go and get  
24 these medications. So they will want to use fast or  
25 quicker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I'm always amused, because I've become  
2 very discerning now, and when I hear the advertising  
3 and they will say it's faster, and you go faster than  
4 what; and they don't always tell you that, you know.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: For example, we're all  
6 confused by the H2 blockers being advertised on  
7 television. We don't want that same disaster with our  
8 analgesics. Dr. Liang.

9 DR. LIANG: I would like to make this  
10 question go away. What I would suggest --

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Because Dr. Liang is  
12 getting a headache?

13 DR. LIANG: Seriously, I would, for  
14 instance, make it a requirement that all OTC  
15 analgesics work within 30 minutes or some face valid  
16 number, and force everyone to put fast in their  
17 labeling. But if you want to do it the hard way -- I  
18 think the key is -- I don't believe in patronizing  
19 consumers, because I'm one, and I like to see the  
20 numbers not reduced and a range and a standard assay  
21 as a minimum, not as a maximum.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

23 DR. TILLEY: Well, I, as you know, being  
24 a statistician, would prefer the more quantitative  
25 approach to this problem. The other thing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns me is that fast -- I think the definition of  
2 fast is changing over time, and that it would require  
3 continuous sampling of consumer panels.

4 For example, if you look at our aging  
5 population, they're much more active now than they  
6 were, you know, a few years ago, and I think that's  
7 going to continue. The activity level is going to  
8 continue to increase. As people are more active, then  
9 pain may become more of an issue, especially in the  
10 kind of diseases that we're talking about.

11 So what was fast ten years ago to people  
12 with osteoarthritis may not be fast anymore, because  
13 there's other things that are happening for them. So  
14 I think that fast by its qualitative nature is very  
15 difficult.

16 I don't think either that we put even any  
17 one quantitative measure that would really define fast  
18 for us here today. So I'm --

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me pin you down,  
20 though. So we have these choices, time in minutes or  
21 a set period of time, for example, Dr. Liang's 30  
22 minutes. What do you think is fast from a statistical  
23 point of view?

24 DR. TILLEY: Okay. What I would like to  
25 see -- and speaking both as a consumer and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     statistician -- would be some idea of how many people  
2     responded -- like of the people that had my kind of  
3     disease, what proportion responded to this drug, maybe  
4     some range on those proportions if there were multiple  
5     studies, and then I'd like to know, of those people  
6     who responded, what was the range on the response  
7     times, and what was the -- you know, 50 -- I would  
8     like to know if 50 -- I could certainly understand 50  
9     percent of the people experienced meaningful relief in  
10    X period of time, but it would also be real important  
11    to me to know that, of everybody who took this, only  
12    ten percent got any relief at all.

13                 So, you know, that's where I'm struggling  
14    with the one word fast.

15                 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

16                 DR. SIMON: I'd like not to pander to the  
17    commercial interests, and I think that fast is only  
18    doing so. I think that what Dr. Tilley just described  
19    would be a much better way for me as a physician to  
20    interpret the data, and I believe that consumers, if  
21    it is illustrative and understandable because it's  
22    presented appropriately, will also appreciate that  
23    kind of data more so than any kind of construct that  
24    would pejoratively describe something as fast.

25                 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: I also support  
2 that. I think the integration of the onset, the time  
3 of onset that we discussed of the product that has  
4 with a meaningful response as suggested by Dr. Tilley  
5 is appropriate.

6 I think that one should draw the line in  
7 terms to call a drug fast, and I also like a minimum  
8 time of response, and this allowed the claim of  
9 faster.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McGrath.

11 DR. MCGRATH: I would simply support the  
12 previous speakers' comments. I don't think fast can  
13 be measured clinically for the reasons they outlined,  
14 and that we have to differentiate qualitative from  
15 quantitative. I would really move and support  
16 anything that we can do to help labeling be more  
17 realistic in terms of quantitative effects and so on,  
18 and not what fast or faster means.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum.

20 DR. YOCUM: Well, I guess I support the  
21 previous speakers. I think in the prescription area  
22 the studies can speak for themselves, because they are  
23 defined areas, and they are defined diseases that  
24 they're going for approval.

25 In the OTC, though, again, I guess,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 setting standards and so on and so forth and  
2 definitions -- As you say, we're talking about  
3 analgesics. Now we're talking about H2 blockers. We  
4 can have a whole lot of meetings deciding what is fast  
5 or not, and I think the decision is whether just to  
6 disallow it, period. But, you know, in the OTC market  
7 the consumer usually decides.

8 As Leona said, the ones that don't work,  
9 they find out relatively quick, and they don't go back  
10 and buy it again. So is that actually a faster way to  
11 decide this or are we going to try to set standards?

12 I think, in the OTC market the consumer  
13 decides. Okay, so he or she bought a bottle of pills  
14 that isn't going to help them, but they aren't going  
15 to buy those pills again relatively quickly.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now let me challenge you  
17 on that. Why should we allow the consumer to waste  
18 his or her money that first go-round if we could  
19 provide them with a number?

20 DR. YOCUM: Because I don't think whatever  
21 we do here is going to stop that consumer from trying  
22 it, and I think that we're kidding ourselves if we  
23 think we're going to do that.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Pucino.

25 DR. PUCINO: I agree with the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members in that it should be a period of time effect  
2 and also it should be disease specific, and it should  
3 be consumer meaningful response.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble.

5 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I really have nothing  
6 to add to the other speakers. I support what has been  
7 said.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Callahan.

9 DR. CALLAHAN: I agree with the other  
10 speakers, and I particularly support Dr. Tilley's  
11 point of putting what percentage of people respond,  
12 because I would be very interested if something -- if  
13 only five percent of people respond to something, even  
14 if they respond very quickly.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

16 DR. TONG: I don't have any profound  
17 addition to what's already been said here. It's not  
18 possible to disallow the use of the word fast on over-  
19 the-counter labels and advertising. I believe, as  
20 consumers, that we're able to make a judgment call.

21 I'd like to see the idea of time and  
22 disease specific details if, you know, that's the role  
23 of the agency to require makers of these companies in  
24 order to make statements like fast, that they need to  
25 show it; but I'm worried that it will be coopted into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a promotional and advertising aspect, but that's not  
2 our role here to discuss that.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McKinley-Grant.

4 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: Actually, I agree  
5 with the rest of the panel, though it actually also  
6 occurred to me that the word fast probably has  
7 somewhat of a placebo effect for the consumer and  
8 enhances the effects of the medications when they're  
9 taking it. But I think the comments about the  
10 meaningful relief are important, and would think that  
11 we should, in the consumer readout, give information  
12 about the different diseases; and if there is some way  
13 we could do a sampling to determine what to the  
14 consumer fast means, I think that would be helpful.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Brandt.

16 DR. BRANDT: Yeah, I think, certainly,  
17 data is always good, but I would like to ask a  
18 question that perhaps Ms. Malone might address, and it  
19 has to do with disease specificity, and labels are  
20 finite in length, and there are a lot of diseases that  
21 are associated with pain.

22 If a consumer has information on data with  
23 regard to the effectiveness of a pill for migraine  
24 headache and you have rheumatoid arthritis pain, how  
25 much does that count?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MALONE: Well, I think normally word  
2 gets around, you know, amongst consumers who have  
3 various ailments as to, you know, what worked with  
4 them and why don't you try this for this. I know I  
5 think it was Excedrin that was approved for migraine  
6 use recently, and on the label, I mean, was the exact  
7 -- If I'm correct, it was the exact same formula, but  
8 because it was new for migraine use, you know, in  
9 advertising they have this printed on the label.

10 So that did bring it to the attention of  
11 people. I'm not sure that I answered you. Again,  
12 someone has to tell them that you can use it for  
13 something or why would they try it?

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: To summarize where we are  
15 at this point, I think the panel is in agreement that  
16 we don't want to use the word fast, that we prefer a  
17 number; but I'm not sure that we really addressed  
18 question 1 that asks us to choose between giving a  
19 median time in minutes or a set period of time.

20 Now it's a given, we all agree we want to  
21 know the percent responders first, and we want the  
22 consumer and the patient to know that, but if that's  
23 a given, I'd like the panel to reapply themselves to  
24 this issue.

25 Should we give the median time in minutes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 or recommend that that be done, or is it better to  
2 give a set period of time which might get this idea  
3 that there is a range, a confidence interval, around  
4 that median? Comments? Dr. Laska.

5 DR. LASKA: Thank you. I think the issue  
6 of giving a set period of time is the equivalent of  
7 the concept of fast. If you say it works within 30  
8 minutes, you're saying --

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes, we are, but we're  
10 not using that word fast.

11 DR. LASKA: I agree.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We're giving a number.

13 DR. LASKA: I agree, but -- Well, giving  
14 a number, meaning that the median -- but the number is  
15 the barrier, because the median is below some barrier.  
16 We're willing to say it falls in this range.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I think we have a  
18 choice. We can give that number. We can say blank  
19 percent respond to this drug, and the median time to  
20 meaningful relief is 45 minutes; or we can say it's  
21 within the range 30 minutes to 60 minutes.

22 DR. LASKA: Right. I think the proposal  
23 that under -- well, the analysis that underpins this  
24 so called conditional approach really expects you to  
25 respond by saying what the parameter value estimates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are, rather than saying there is an arbitrary period  
2 with which we would like to know does it fall to the  
3 left of that period.

4 So my vote should be that the analysis,  
5 the actual numbers found be characterized, and that  
6 would be in a range, but the range is data driven. So  
7 if there were ten studies and the onset time for those  
8 people who responded was between, in one study, half  
9 an hour and the rest up to an hour, one could say the  
10 median response time was within a half an hour to an  
11 hour, and the proportion of the patients who responded  
12 was whatever it is.

13 If you were to set as a committee a range,  
14 that would be equivalent to saying fast means you have  
15 onset in less than half an hour. So I think that the  
16 committee has almost, by definition, spoken against  
17 the notion of us defining a range.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I agree. I don't think  
19 the committee wants to define fast, because it's going  
20 to be different for each disease, but I think the  
21 committee is in favor of giving a number based on  
22 data.

23 DR. LASKA: Two numbers, one the  
24 proportion responding. The second is something about  
25 median time, and you probably have to give a range for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that median time, data driven.

2                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:  Obviously, I think it's  
3       more accurate to give that range than to give one  
4       median number, but I think there are lots of comments  
5       now.  Dr. Max.

6                   DR.  MAX:  I would support that by  
7       suggesting that there be a table in the labeling  
8       information with all the different studies and for  
9       each, the proportion who responded and the 25-75  
10      percent range of how fast they responded, so people  
11      can just look and see when they need to respond.

12                  I oppose compressing this down to make it  
13      into a competitive claims something on the box covers  
14      or something in the ads.

15                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:  I think, though, that we  
16      need to have some summary.  I mean, we could have a  
17      label where you need your microscope to read through  
18      all the studies.  Let me ask Ms. Malone.  Is a summary  
19      statement or a list of all studies going to be most  
20      appropriate for the consumer and/or the patient?

21                  MS.  MALONE:  There are those that will  
22      read the entire insert and find minute problems, but  
23      I think most people want to look and see how many  
24      people with what I have got relief, you know, and when  
25      did it come.  What should I be looking for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble.

2 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: It seems to me -- I  
3 mean, at least in the OTC group, we look at an  
4 ingredient, but we don't look at formulation. I mean,  
5 now you're talking -- Let's talk about a liquid versus  
6 a suspensial versus enteric coat that doesn't  
7 dissolve, all of those sorts of things.

8 I'm really struggling with this in terms  
9 of even putting the kind of information we're asking  
10 for the consumer as a list. There's so many, many  
11 variables here, and it seems to me, if only ten  
12 percent, for example, respond within 30-45 minutes for  
13 a particular condition, it's up to the advisory panel,  
14 whichever that panel is, to say we don't consider that  
15 particularly efficacious.

16 So it seems to me, there's a definition  
17 that has to go into -- Part of this has to be  
18 considered within what we consider efficacious, and  
19 what the consumer can reasonably expect.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think we have stated  
21 that we really want to see that number, that percent  
22 that respond. Then the other information is  
23 conditional upon that. Of those who respond, what is  
24 the median time for meaningful relief. Do you feel  
25 uncomfortable with that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: Well, as I said, when  
2 I'm feeling a little uncomfortable now is now we're  
3 talking about product. When you talk about product,  
4 you're not just talking about ingredient. You're  
5 talking about combination of ingredient. You're  
6 talking about formulation. You're talking about  
7 pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics. What is the  
8 probability that this ingredient will get into the  
9 system.

10 Basically, I'm going back to what Nick  
11 Holder said at the very beginning. So it begins to be  
12 so complex that, if we put the data down, I don't know  
13 what we're referring to. You know, we're collapsing  
14 this data, and I don't know what we're talking about.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I don't think that  
16 it can be collapsed. It has to be the data for that  
17 particular formulation, but let me ask -- Dr. Katz  
18 wanted to respond to that.

19 DR. KATZ: I agree with the comment that  
20 was just made. One needs to -- In a sense, part of  
21 the discussion that we're having today is also for  
22 both prescription and OTC products. For a  
23 prescription product, it's easier logistically to have  
24 a section on the label to describe what the studies  
25 say, what the results are, and to go from there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OTC products -- Most of the OTC products  
2 that are out there are ingredients. They're not  
3 specific products, unless those products happen to be  
4 switched and are NDA products. So that you may not  
5 have all of that information that you're now  
6 describing available.

7 Then there's an additional logistic  
8 problem of where are you going to put it, because you  
9 can't put it on the carton. It won't fit. So you're  
10 -- Not all products are required that are OTC as well  
11 to have patient information or a patient brochure.

12 So that, if you're going to again ask for  
13 that information to be contained somewhere, if you're  
14 expecting that it will be in a patient brochure or  
15 patient information packaging, you'll have to remember  
16 that not all products will have that, and they're not  
17 required to have that. It's voluntary.

18 So there's going to be some products that  
19 will have it, some products that won't have it, some  
20 products that may have that information because again  
21 they were originally an NDA type of a switch product  
22 that would have specific product studies that were  
23 done. Others then are going to just be ingredients  
24 that we've approved via the monograph.

25 So there are other things that one could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider which would be in a patient brochure to have  
2 a section of expectation of benefit, which may be able  
3 to address some of these issues; but it's really not  
4 going to address all of the concerns that people are  
5 raising about how to describe either the onset or the  
6 appreciable or meaningful relief.

7 I'm not sure where I'm expecting that from  
8 this discussion where people are planning to have it  
9 go.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Soller.

11 DR. SOLLER: Yes. I just had a -- Soller,  
12 NDMA. I just had a brief comment here, following up  
13 on what Dr. Katz was saying.

14 Having spent a long time with OTC  
15 labeling, I find it difficult to think about the kind  
16 of labeling that might say something along the lines  
17 that 50 percent can expect meaningful relief in 10-20  
18 minutes for mild headache -- I mean, if we want to be  
19 accurate -- and we have another percentage maybe for  
20 severe headache, or even if we're not going to even do  
21 intensity, we start thinking about headache,  
22 dysmenorrhea, aches and pains of cold.

23 Maybe trials come out and we find aches  
24 and pains of cold are different than muscular  
25 skeletal. You have other concurrent conditions with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       colds. And now the list gets very long.

2               I'll just take a parenthetical sidestep.  
3       I will tell you from what we're doing on the proposed  
4       labeling reformatting for OTCs that what has been  
5       proposed by FDA won't fit 50 percent of our labels  
6       right now in terms of the new reformatting.

7               So you start adding this into one of the  
8       most complex labeling categories, analgesics and  
9       cough-cold combinations, and there is a tremendous  
10      crunch that just won't work.

11              So I come out with two other points. Even  
12      if you were to try and do this in a more de minimis  
13      way where you're really devolving the science down to  
14      a very general term to say something like a majority  
15      can expect meaningful relief in 10-15 minutes, and you  
16      start doing the individual indications, I'm not sure  
17      that a consumer wouldn't think, well, I'm usually not  
18      in the majority of things, I'm going to double up.

19              Another thing, I may have come from a very  
20      different school, but I don't know why we would sit  
21      with the kind of phrase that would say a majority  
22      could expect. When we do that, we are potentially  
23      taking away the optimism of relief from a person  
24      approaching that particular product.

25              So I think in this situation, while onset

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and magnitude effect, Mike, as you were referring to  
2 it before, may be very important from a drug approval  
3 standpoint, how that gets translated down to a  
4 consumer, I don't think, is necessarily a statistical  
5 issue when you get there.

6 I think less is more in this situation,  
7 and when you say fast pain relief, the consumer knows  
8 that that's a qualitative term applying to products  
9 used for acute conditions, and they're using these  
10 products today very effectively, very safely, and to  
11 their satisfaction.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum.

13 DR. YOCUM: I agree with those statements.  
14 Again, regulating fast just -- We're going to start  
15 regulating fast and everything, and I was sitting here  
16 trying to imagine what the back of the box is going to  
17 look like that the patients are trying to read, and it  
18 just didn't -- I mean, to me, even in nonsteroidal  
19 anti-inflammatory drugs in the clinic, when I  
20 prescribe one for a patient, I realize that it is  
21 effective in 60 percent of patients, and the patient  
22 may well come back two weeks later and have no effect.  
23 Then I'm going to go on to the next thing.

24 So there is trial and error by myself,  
25 like the consumer. So the consumer is doing trial and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error. What I guess we seem to be bypassing here is  
2 -- so now we're going to take up the whole back of the  
3 box defining fast with that particular compound.  
4 What I am actually more interested is the safety of  
5 that compound. Now where is that going to go, and  
6 what is it actually going to do to the patient?

7 Is the safety of that compound more  
8 important or how fast it works? I guess I would  
9 rather attune myself to safety and let the consumer  
10 decide fast, because I still as a physician am doing  
11 trial and error in fast.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I'm not sure what  
13 you were agreeing with. We're sort of coming full  
14 circle. Let me go back to Ms. Malone. Is it  
15 important for the consumer and the patient to know if  
16 the onset of meaningful pain relief is significantly  
17 different for one product than another for the same  
18 disease?

19 MS. MALONE: I think so. It should be  
20 noted anyway.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Obviously, the consumer  
22 and the patient care about safety, too.

23 MS. MALONE: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But the reason we got  
25 into this can of worms was it is still important to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 DR. YOCUM: But I go back to Dr. Max's  
3 comments. Yocum again, I'm sorry. That is, that if  
4 we define this as effective in a headache, Dr. Max  
5 pointed out that they'll go get some -- a group of  
6 people with -- consumers with a headache that is ten  
7 percent of the maximum headache and use that group of  
8 headache to then redefine the onset.

9 You talked about a baby tooth coming out  
10 and the tooth extraction, of how you define it. So  
11 how we define a headache. Then we're going to move to  
12 the intensity of the headache that was relieved 50  
13 percent in so many people. It becomes a bottomless  
14 pit. I don't think I'm going in circles.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, we haven't even  
16 gotten to the question about recommended study design.  
17 So for the moment, let's table how study designs can  
18 be manipulated. Dr. Laska.

19 DR. LASKA: I think Dr. Yocum's view that  
20 the patient does experimentation and he does  
21 experimentation is probably an accurate reflection of  
22 what takes place, but you will admit, I hope, that  
23 it's a very inefficient way to do business. Large  
24 studies are a better way to find out about  
25 probabilities of effects, and the magnitude of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects.

2 So I think this business of getting  
3 information from large clinical trials which tells you  
4 that will allow you and the individual consumer to  
5 make a judgment in a more informed way.

6 Mitchell's point about manipulating the  
7 system is correct, but it's not correct. In that  
8 sense, every clinical trial has that potential danger.  
9 IF you want to show effect sizes are greater and you  
10 want to show differences or no differences, you pick  
11 a population to demonstrate what you would like to do.

12 That game is widely understood and  
13 appreciated by, certainly, the regulatory authorities  
14 and the experts in the field. So while it is  
15 possible, it is not something that anybody gets away  
16 with.

17 I don't think you can really say I'm going  
18 to manipulate my trials to show better onset by  
19 picking the population of the study, because it will  
20 come out in the wash.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

22 DR. SIMON: I have actually gone full  
23 circle through this discussion. I now am totally  
24 convinced that I would prefer not to get involved in  
25 a discussion of whether or not I want to buy a Lincoln

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Continental or a Chevrolet when I go in and look at a  
2 consumer product, and I don't think the FDA or this  
3 committee should be involved in trying to apply these  
4 appellations to these products, and I'm even -- I'm  
5 staying away from fast.

6 I think that the question is --

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But, Lee, you would want  
8 to know maybe miles per gallon or something. Right?

9 DR. SIMON: No. No. I actually don't --  
10 I'm not convinced that, other than defining its  
11 efficacy, whatever that bar will be -- and I think we  
12 can define that and that the consumers can help us  
13 define that also. Other than that, I'm not entirely  
14 sure that we should be regulating that market  
15 environment. The consumer will. They will either buy  
16 it or not.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, let me challenge  
18 you, because we did discuss this. Isn't time to  
19 meaningful pain relief part of efficacy?

20 DR. SIMON: As I said, yes, it is, but I'm  
21 still really skeptical about the technology. I think  
22 it's great to see these diagrams. I think it's very  
23 interesting to sit here and think about this as a  
24 theoretic possibility.

25 I'm challenged by the issue of expressing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data in a cogent, reasonable way for somebody to  
2 read on a box. I am overwhelmed myself as someone who  
3 theoretically is supposed to know something about this  
4 by the nuances of the interpretation.

5 I think that consumers are very smart. I  
6 don't think they can actually see the nuances, because  
7 they're not going to hear this entire discussion every  
8 time they go in to buy an over-the-counter Ibuprofen.

9 So I'm absolutely now convinced that we  
10 should get out of this business, set a bar, and let  
11 them advertise all they want; and as long as they're  
12 not saying a lie, let them go ahead and do that and  
13 not get into the regulatory environment.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: No, but -- Let me remind  
15 you again about those H2 blocker ads.

16 DR. SIMON: No, no, no. I disagree with  
17 you about that. I again will say that I believe we  
18 should know that they're safe. I think that it has to  
19 be proven and clearly studied. I think we should set  
20 a bar for what responsiveness should mean, but if  
21 they're going to claim they are ten seconds faster in  
22 response, I don't think it's measurable in this  
23 context, and I don't think we should get involved in  
24 the regulatory.

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We haven't even gotten to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 faster,. Dr. Max.

2 DR. MAX: I guess my understanding is  
3 that, if the government doesn't take a position on --  
4 and now we're talking about faster -- there are a lot  
5 of companies in this room that are trying to make  
6 faster analgesics, and it will just be left to the  
7 courts.

8 So they will come out with a claim saying  
9 our drug that is five minutes faster in onset than  
10 another drug, and there wills be law suits in court  
11 battles, and an issue is should the government, FDA or  
12 FTC, get into this and try to regulate, or should we  
13 leave it to the courts.

14 You know, I think it sounds like that's  
15 one of the main practical issues that's going to come  
16 up.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Dr. Weintraub  
18 to comment a little bit on the recent discussion.

19 DR. WEINTRAUB: First of all, I think we  
20 have to remember that we frequently approve drugs, and  
21 this is total approval for many pain problems, that we  
22 don't even know what the consumer is using it for in  
23 the OTC market, but we hope they're doing it  
24 correctly, and we think in general they're doing a  
25 good job.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We take dental extraction pain. We take  
2       -- you know, and that will be one of our main -- That  
3       will allow a manufacturer to make a very important  
4       claim, a general pain claim, and it's based on just  
5       one type of pain model.

6           Also, we are -- We have established  
7       different models for at least three -- We have at  
8       least three different models. This was in your  
9       packet. We have the general pain claim. We have the  
10      menstrual cramps, and we have headache, because we see  
11      that there are differences in those types of pain.

12           So many of the things that Dr. Soller said  
13      are not -- you know, didn't really apply to this  
14      discussion; but what he did say and was very correct  
15      is that it's going to be very difficult to take this  
16      term of art and make it into a regulatory term.

17           Are we trying to do that? I don't think  
18      so. I really don't think so. We are trying to  
19      understand how consumers, physicians, patients, all  
20      mixed together can get an understanding of how fast  
21      their drug starts to work, the speed of onset.

22           The reason we're doing it is because we  
23      are facing it in every field that we can say. You  
24      name a field. Today I heard from our advertising  
25      people after the morning session at the break that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 people are talking about anti-hypertensive drugs and  
2 speed of onset. An anti-hypertensive drug is a drug  
3 you take for a long time, hopefully, for many, many  
4 years and take it regularly.

5 So what does the speed of onset mean? It  
6 doesn't mean much. Right? And there's going to be  
7 advertising on that. So we can't yet throw it away  
8 and say, okay, you guys, you guys deal with that, our  
9 hands are clean. We're pure; we're purer than pure,  
10 and we don't even know that that's going on.

11 We can't do that. We've got to get into  
12 the trenches, into mud up to our eyeballs, and deal  
13 with this issue. So -- Now one thing that Dr. Simon  
14 said -- maybe that will be the best approach.

15 By the way, I'm taking very careful notes.  
16 We're having this meeting transcribed, and we're going  
17 to think about this, and everybody is going to think  
18 about it. It's going to be discussed over and over  
19 again in the FDA.

20 Dr. Simon says make a bar; say, okay, 30  
21 minutes, that's it. We'll at least get our hands  
22 dirty or the tips of our fingers dirty. Won't get up  
23 to mud to our eyeballs; we'll get the tips of our  
24 fingers dirty, and we'll say that's it.

25 That's perfectly -- Maybe that's the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way, but we've got to decide, and we love the  
2 discussion that's going on here, because it's you and  
3 him, fight, and we don't fight with you. No, we're  
4 actually --

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: You're going to pick up  
6 the pieces.

7 DR. WEINTRAUB: That's right. That's  
8 right.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble had a  
10 comment.

11 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I'm thinking --  
12 Michael, if we said, for example -- It's very hard to  
13 separate this discussion, because you're asking us to  
14 look at fast from a very broad perspective, whether  
15 that's prescription drugs or -- and we're focused in  
16 on analgesics, and I'm focused in on OTC analgesics.

17 Presuming the bar was set for -- and I'm  
18 thinking about a drug that makes a claim for acute --  
19 relief of acute pain versus chronic pain, and I don't  
20 know that we have this distinction even within the OTC  
21 class. I mean, is that -- I mean, one of the things  
22 -- Is that possible?

23 DR. WEINTRAUB: No, we don't have that  
24 distinction in the OTC class.

25 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: But there are drugs in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the OTC class, and there are probably products in the  
2 OTC class that have an onset because of either their  
3 formulation or the nature of the drug itself that have  
4 an onset of, let's say, two hours, which according to  
5 the discussion at least in this room would not be  
6 considered fast.

7 DR. WEINTRAUB: That's right. I remember  
8 one of the discussions we had where Dr. Katz raised  
9 the point, look, saying that all OTC drugs have to be  
10 relatively fast. They have to take effect in a  
11 reasonable period of time, as we heard this morning.

12 We talked about what was a reasonable  
13 period of time, but we don't have a definition for  
14 chronic pain in OTC drugs.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I want to bring everybody  
16 back now to the first question. I realize -- We've  
17 got to get somewhere. We got to the point where we  
18 thought that a range was a better way to express the  
19 onset of meaningful pain relief than just giving one  
20 number, and then Dr. Simon brought up, well, let's  
21 throw that out, let's have our bar 30 minutes.

22 I'd just like to get a feeling of how the  
23 committee is splitting on this one thing. Dr. Tilley.

24 DR. TILLEY: I guess I'm hearing some  
25 diversity of opinion, and some of it, I think, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting driven -- is being driven by -- You asked us  
2 what we want. Now what we want and what's practical  
3 may be two different things.

4 You know, those are not the same. You  
5 heard what we want. Okay? Now if that's not possible  
6 -- I mean, it certainly would be possible to pick --  
7 if dental pain is the standard on which pain drugs are  
8 tested, you could certainly, you know, some kind of  
9 descriptive information about dental pain.

10 If we move to a bar, we are just  
11 substituting the bar number for fast, and that bar, as  
12 I said before, I think, is relative to the time, to  
13 all sorts of things.

14 So -- and I mean, there's also no reason  
15 that that word fast has to be used at all. I mean, if  
16 it's too difficult to define, rather than throwing up  
17 your hands and saying I cannot define fast, so I have  
18 to just use the word fast -- I mean, the other option  
19 is don't use the word at all.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, let's redefine this  
21 in terms of what we want. So let me again ask for the  
22 committee's feeling on whether we want a range for the  
23 onset of meaningful pain relief or we want Lee Simon's  
24 approach, a bar. Dr. Callahan.

25 DR. CALLAHAN: I just want to clarify.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Are we determining what we want in terms of what can  
2 be used for advertising, not what is mandated to be on  
3 every single label?

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let's not get to how it's  
5 going to be used. Let's think about what does the  
6 consumer and the patient benefit from knowing and, of  
7 course, the physician, if it's a prescription  
8 analgesic.

9 DR. CALLAHAN: So this could just have to  
10 be known in any range of ways? I mean, some of the  
11 discussion afterwards almost sounded like, when we  
12 were making the other comments is the fear was that  
13 everybody would have to put all of that information on  
14 every single product, and that's why -- I'm trying to  
15 clarify. Do we want to --

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think that's a separate  
17 issue. Let's try to just sort of stick to something  
18 where we can reach, hopefully, a consensus. Is that  
19 useful information to have for the physician, the  
20 patient, the consumer, the range for the onset of  
21 meaningful pain relief, or is it not useful and all we  
22 really need to tell the consumer and the patient is  
23 does that product meet that bar?

24 DR. SIMON: That's not fair, because  
25 that's not accurate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, that's why I said  
2 that I have a subordinate clause here. Is this what  
3 we want?

4 DR. SIMON: You see, that's the problem,  
5 because we're really not here to discuss to the  
6 exclusion of reality what we want. We're here to  
7 discuss the practicality of having to interpret this  
8 for the consumer, and then how it can actually be  
9 applied. Unfortunately, what we want can't be.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I think for some of  
11 the pain models we could get this. So let me again  
12 ask Dr. Max and Dr. Laska. Isn't it possible within  
13 the dental pain model to give a range for the onset of  
14 meaningful pain relief? Would that be useful  
15 information for dentists to have?

16 DR. MAX: I think it would generally be  
17 useful for anyone if it's a comparative number between  
18 products, but for the reasons that I indicated, if  
19 it's just for one product alone, it wouldn't be very  
20 meaningful, because people could manipulate the model.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

22 DR. LASKA: I don't agree. I think the  
23 manipulation issue is the same in any -- whether it's  
24 efficacy comparisons or onset comparisons. I think  
25 you don't need a comparison to make the point that in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ten studies these are the proportions we found, and  
2       these are the distributions of time to onset, and I  
3       think you can summarize that in two or three numbers.

4               CHAIRMAN PETRI:   So we have disagreement.  
5       Ms. Malone.

6               MS. MALONE:    I think that the consumer  
7       needs to know what expectations to have of this drug,  
8       when it will start to work.

9               CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Do you think Dr. Simon's  
10      comment about a bar, let's say 30 minutes -- is that  
11      acceptable?   Does the consumer need or want to know  
12      more?

13              MS. MALONE:   Well, as long as it's stated.  
14      If it's stated that within 30 minutes the average user  
15      will find relief or begin to get relief, get optimum  
16      relief, whatever the expectation is, you know, it has  
17      to be stated; because why would they take this drug?

18              CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Now it's hard for me to  
19      phrase a question, but let me try again.   We have a  
20      choice.   We can give a range.   We're going to just  
21      take the dental pain model now, with a realization  
22      that the methodologies may not be there for any of the  
23      other pain models or diseases.

24              Is it the choice of each committee member  
25      to go for a range of onset of meaningful pain relief

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or is it the choice of the committee members to go for  
2 that bar?

3 I'd like to just go around and ask  
4 everyone to choose. Dr. Blewitt.

5 DR. BLEWITT: I'd actually like to ask a  
6 question of the consultants, if I may, with regard to  
7 the onset of pain relief with existing marketed  
8 analgesics. Let's just take the spectrum of aspirin,  
9 acetaminophen and ibuprofen and so forth -- and  
10 whether there are noteworthy differences in the onset  
11 of meaningful relief with those drugs, the point being  
12 isn't the universe as -- the existing OTC universe  
13 known today, and are we adding to that knowledge by  
14 providing this kind of information?

15 Seems to me that most of these are fairly  
16 similar in terms of their behavior.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But isn't the question  
18 that the newer formulations may not behave the same  
19 way? So I think, you know, we're asking this question  
20 not just for today, but for tomorrow's products.

21 DR. BLEWITT: Well, but you see, where  
22 that takes you then is to the faster part of this. It  
23 doesn't take you to the fast part, the standard part  
24 of it. It only then relates to how does it compare  
25 with the existing analgesics.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So what I'm suggesting is that by  
2 providing this kind of quantitative data in the  
3 existing marketplace, you're not really adding to the  
4 information base. We know how these things work, and  
5 it then remains for any company with a new formulation  
6 or a new molecular entity or whatever who wants to  
7 demonstrate that they are faster or try to attempt to  
8 do that, that then becomes a very different situation.

9           CHAIRMAN PETRI: We haven't even gotten --

10          DR. BLEWITT: I'm really differentiating  
11 between the term fast and faster.

12          CHAIRMAN PETRI: We haven't gotten to  
13 faster. But let me ask you to come back to the  
14 question that's on the table. Which do you prefer, to  
15 know the range or to have a bar? Dr. Blewitt, can you  
16 pick between those two?

17          DR. BLEWITT: I'll abstain.

18          CHAIRMAN PETRI: I didn't know that was a  
19 choice. Dr. Laska.

20          DR. LASKA: In response to Dr. Blewitt, I  
21 challenge him to tell us what it is that he thinks the  
22 time to meaningful onset is for these over-the-counter  
23 drugs. I think you may know from some studies, but as  
24 a general principle it's not quite enough.

25               I would argue that information out would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be adding to the knowledge base of consumers as well  
2 as physicians. On the vote for you --

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Range or bar?

4 DR. LASKA: Yes. On the vote for your  
5 question, I think bar gets us back to the equivalent  
6 of fast. So it has to be, in my judgment, a range of  
7 onset time.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

9 DR. MAX: I think it's well known that  
10 between study comparisons of one drug to another are  
11 subject to wild swings --

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Don't worry about faster.  
13 We'll get to that.

14 DR. MAX: Well, okay. I'm agin all --  
15 anything except for comparative claims. I'm agin  
16 getting into fast except for some detailed information  
17 in the body of the label that somebody can dig for,  
18 but I don't want anything about fast noncomparative on  
19 the box where it could be used for --

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Again, I'm not asking  
21 about fast or faster. If you have a choice between  
22 knowing the range or having the bar, what would you  
23 prefer?

24 DR. MAX: I would want the actual number  
25 for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Then the range.

2 DR. MAX: Okay, a range, 25 percent, 75  
3 percent, for onset -- time of onset.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I see. You won't be able  
5 to talk about faster unless you have that range. Dr.  
6 Moreland.

7 DR. MORELAND: Range.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Ms. Malone.

9 MS. MALONE: I tend to go to range, but  
10 I'd really like a clarification of what he means by  
11 bar.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, Dr. Simon suggested  
13 -- and, obviously, this doesn't have to be the  
14 definitive answer -- that 30 minutes be the bar, and  
15 if the onset to meaningful pain relief was within 30  
16 minutes, it met that.

17 MS. MALONE: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We're not going to vote  
19 on whether it should be 30 minutes, 40 minutes, 50  
20 minutes. I think that's going to depend on the  
21 disease and the pain model, but this idea that a bar  
22 -- is that sufficient? Is that your choice?

23 MS. MALONE: I think I tend towards the  
24 range, but again whatever it is has to be explicitly  
25 said so that it's understood. So I think you could go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with either one as long as that's explicitly stated.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang.

3 DR. LIANG: I concur with her.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

5 DR. TILLEY: Obviously, range.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon. If you don't  
7 vote for your bar, we're into a little trouble.

8 DR. SIMON: You're going to love this one.  
9 I would like my bar expressed as a range.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

11 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: Range.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McGrath.

13 DR. MCGRATH: Range.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Yocum.

15 DR. YOCUM: I will say that I'm against  
16 regulating fast in the OTC market, but if we're going  
17 to do this, a range.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I vote for a range. Dr.  
19 Pucino.

20 DR. PUCINO: I vote for a range, because  
21 I think a bar -- it will be a constant moving target.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble.

23 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: Range.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Callahan.

25 DR. CALLAHAN: Range.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

2 DR. TONG: Range.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McKinley-Grant.

4 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: Range, because I  
5 agree. A bar is a range. It's from zero to 30  
6 minutes. But range.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Brandt.

8 DR. BRANDT: Range.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now this may have been  
10 one of the most difficult votes we ever did, but I'm  
11 now going to move on to question 3.

12 What are some recommended study designs to  
13 establish fast analgesic claims?

14 So we're getting rid of that word fast.

15 DR. BLEWITT: Madam Chairman?

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Yes, Dr. Blewitt?

17 DR. BLEWITT: I just need to ask this  
18 question again. It's a range for what?

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: For the onset of  
20 meaningful pain relief.

21 DR. BLEWITT: Of what kind of pain?

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We said that this would  
23 have to be defined for each pain model, that this is  
24 not something that will generalize to every pain  
25 model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BLEWITT: Then where that data --  
2 where those data don't exist, they now have to be  
3 generated for --

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Of course. I think this  
5 committee has stated unanimously that we prefer data.  
6 Dr. Tilley.

7 DR. TILLEY: Barbara Tilley. We're not  
8 asking for a range for every pain model. We're just  
9 saying some pain model range, you know, whatever that  
10 pain model is that you happen to use to get your  
11 claim, not that you have to have a pain model for  
12 every disease.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: No, of course not, but if  
14 someone wants to get into this can of worms, then they  
15 better do it with some data.

16 DR. BLEWITT: Well, I'm only suggesting  
17 that -- and Dr. Soller raised this and Dr. Weintraub  
18 mentioned it -- if you go to each pain state, since  
19 currently marketed analgesics are actually marketed  
20 for a number of pain indications, then you're going to  
21 actually have to provide data on each of those pain  
22 states, and that -- I'm just not sure how much the  
23 consumer will be interested in reading all of that  
24 information.

25 I also feel that there is a major space

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue that will come up with regard to OTC labels.  
2 You know, there's just only so much meaningful  
3 information that can go onto a label, and a lot of  
4 that should be addressed more to safety, I think, than  
5 to time -- you know, time to meaningful pain.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I don't think that  
7 we can necessarily worry about what's going to be  
8 squeezed on the label today. I think we need to ask,  
9 is this something that the consumer, the patient, the  
10 physician would like to know.

11 Let's have a few questions from the  
12 audience, first the microphone, then Dr. Ehrlich.

13 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Dr. Nicole  
14 Fidagio. My question is addressed to the issue of the  
15 design and the kinds of things you're going to measure  
16 in a trial.

17 As I understand it, very few studies,  
18 relatively speaking, in pain have used this endpoint  
19 of using stopwatch, but there's a great number of  
20 studies which have used other measures such as pain  
21 intensity difference or relief of pain scales.

22 So that means if you -- As I understand  
23 the discussion, if you propose that meaningful is the  
24 endpoint, then lots of new studies have to be done,  
25 and all the old studies have to be just thrown away.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We cannot rely upon historical data to make any  
2 decisions.

3 So I would ask the committee to consider  
4 that there should be some way of matching the two up.  
5 If you're going to have meaningful as your criterion,  
6 that somewhere along the way you want to try and match  
7 it to some scales which are somewhat more continuous  
8 than these yes/no scales and are, therefore, much more  
9 informative for trying to make decisions about pain.  
10 First point.

11 The second point relates to, if you do  
12 that, it also allows you to get around the problem of  
13 manipulating designs to choose weak pains against  
14 strong pains. That is, you use scales which allow  
15 intensity of pain to be part of the claim that is  
16 being made and not simply ignoring the fact that pain  
17 has different intensities, and only dealing in the  
18 time domain which is all the discussion has been  
19 involved with today.

20 Meaningful, without reference to the  
21 intensity of pain, I think, opens more questions than  
22 a scale that does recognize intensity of pain.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Ehrlich. Then Dr.  
24 Laska.

25 DR. EHRLICH: Thank you. I hear a problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 around the table that I think Leigh Callahan clearly  
2 tried to address, which is how is all this information  
3 communicated.

4 It's one thing that the information be  
5 gathered and submitted to the FDA for approval, for  
6 monograph or whatever. It's another thing, the  
7 communication. The label can hold only so much. It  
8 isn't going to communicate everything.

9 Advertising does a lot of things. If the  
10 information is on hand, advertising sometimes is used  
11 to communicate certain information that may not even  
12 be on the label, but it is appropriate, and there are  
13 articles and so forth.

14 The public learns about drugs that they  
15 buy OTC from a number of different sources, and I  
16 don't think that the label is the only way they learn  
17 about it. So I think that's where some of this  
18 confusion comes, because it's not all going to be  
19 compressed on the label.

20 Of course, the agency gets the information  
21 from the studies, and then what's done with that,  
22 that's another story.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But I don't think that we  
24 can solve that today. So I've asked us to have sort  
25 of simpler goals for our discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now everyone has been very concerned about  
2 study design, and that's what question 3 is about. So  
3 again what are some recommended study designs to  
4 establish fast analgesic claims? We're getting away  
5 from that fast. So let's substitute, what are some  
6 recommended study designs to establish the range of  
7 the time to onset of meaningful pain relief?

8 Let me just ask our experts. We all sort  
9 of understand that stopwatch study design. It seems  
10 something that we could easily explain to a patient or  
11 a consumer. Will that stopwatch design generalize to  
12 other pain models besides dental pain? Could we  
13 generalize it to osteoarthritis? Dr. Laska.

14 DR. LASKA: To answer that as well as Dr.  
15 Hoagland, it's important to understand, for those of  
16 you who haven't been involved in this, we have not  
17 abandoned the traditional analgesic clinical trial  
18 methodology. The stopwatch is an added parameter  
19 that's both clinically collected and statistically  
20 analyzed, and it puts a lie to the notion that there's  
21 one number that can characterize what an analgesic is  
22 all about.

23 One must describe the properties of their  
24 time and effect curve. The clinical trials that have  
25 been done have been broader than simply dental pain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dental pain is a nice, clean place to do the work,  
2 using the word clean that someone else used before,  
3 but it's certainly been done in headaches by Dr.  
4 Sunshine and others, and there's no reason to believe  
5 that it would be limited to this circumstance.

6 The complexities have also been examined  
7 in outpatient studies with patients who have been  
8 asked to go home with migraine and take -- use a  
9 stopwatch to see, when you don't know when the event,  
10 the painful event, will take place.

11 So it has been used in a wide variety of  
12 circumstances, and I think the design or the use of  
13 this as an added instrument is generalizable. In  
14 other circumstances it's possible to do the same kind  
15 of questioning again, and address the issue without  
16 the use of a stopwatch, for example, in chronic use  
17 studies.

18 Going back to my depression example,  
19 there's no stopwatch in that. There are interviews on  
20 a periodic basis, and they are -- The time is measured  
21 in days rather than minutes. I think these --

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But you would still get  
23 to the two key points that the committee has brought  
24 out this morning. We want to know the percent of  
25 responders. We'd like to know the time to meaningful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pain relief. Those two things are generalizable. The  
2 study designs currently available will be able to  
3 capture those.

4 DR. LASKA: Exactly. That's been proven  
5 by people who have done these kind of studies.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me -- Dr. Brandt  
7 first.

8 DR. BRANDT: We, in fact, have some  
9 experience with that in OA of the hand and OA of the  
10 knee, and it was very problematic. In those instances  
11 we did baseline pain and administered a fast acting  
12 analgesic, and then we tried to boost the pain by  
13 repeated stressing of the hand joints or walking the  
14 patient around the football field to try to increase  
15 pain.

16 The reproducibility was impossible. It  
17 was just not satisfactory.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay.

19 DR. LIANG: With a stopwatch, Ken? With  
20 a stopwatch technique?

21 DR. BRANDT: Administering an analgesic  
22 both at baseline pain and after we had increased the  
23 pain as a result of standardized physical activity,  
24 and using a stopwatch to look at the pain relief. It  
25 just simply was not reproducible in either setting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So we've got a problem  
2 with at least one pain model, osteoarthritis. So it  
3 sounds like the methodology still needs to be  
4 developed.

5 Let me ask Doctors Weintraub, Hyde and  
6 Katz, what other things did they want to bring out  
7 with this question.

8 DR. WEINTRAUB: I believe that the  
9 discussion this morning has been very useful, and  
10 we've brought every -- pretty much everything.

11 Now the designs we're interested in -- the  
12 possibility of the designs that we would like to hear  
13 discussed -- I think this could easily be the last  
14 thing that has to be discussed, if you want to do  
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Very subtle again.

17 DR. WEINTRAUB: Well, I won't say how one  
18 learns to do that. Hitting you on the head with a  
19 hammer would accomplish the same thing.

20 Okay. We need to know a little bit about  
21 the size of the studies, about whether or not it can  
22 be integrated into the previous studies. Of course,  
23 Dr. Laska said yes already, and I think that's pretty  
24 well taken care of, but the size of the studies and  
25 whether or not there should be a special type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study.

2 Now John, did you have anything that you  
3 were thinking of?

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So I think one thing the  
5 committee has brought out is that we think these  
6 studies have to be done within each of these different  
7 pain models, unless someone can tell us that the time  
8 to meaningful pain relief is going to be similar in  
9 different pain models. I think that's what's upset  
10 most of us, is the absence of data.

11 DR. WEINTRAUB: Well, one thing we learned  
12 today was -- Actually, Dr. Liang who threw it out as  
13 a point to consider -- was that it was something I  
14 hadn't thought of anyway of standardizing the pain  
15 model and saying, look, if you take dental pain or if  
16 you do take this pain model, here are the data; and  
17 that would be sufficient perhaps.

18 So, you know, is that a reasonable  
19 approximation of what you said?

20 DR. LIANG: As a minimum, and that if you  
21 had it for OA or whatever, you could add it on.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Ms. Malone.

23 MS. MALONE: It would just seem to me that  
24 it's extremely sensible that, if you're making a claim  
25 that this is analgesic for a particular ailment, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would have the data. You know, how else could you  
2 make the claim?

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang will respond.

4 DR. LIANG: My understanding of analgesic  
5 is that it's not -- You know, it's a pain -- something  
6 that gives pain relief, period.

7 MS. MALONE: Okay. So it's like generic.

8 DR. LIANG: In fact, we use it medically  
9 without having to make "a diagnosis," necessarily.  
10 It's not one of these things where we would use it,  
11 thinking that we knew the pathogenesis or anything  
12 else. It's a symptomatic relief, though.

13 MS. MALONE: Okay. So you're using pain  
14 in a generic term?

15 DR. LIANG: That's my cut on analgesics.

16 MS. MALONE: Okay. But if on a specific  
17 over-the-counter -- you know, on the label where they  
18 put "for use for" -- if you're making --

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: General pain, headache,  
20 dysmenorrhea.

21 MS. MALONE: Yeah, but if you're making  
22 the specific claim, you have to have data to back that  
23 up if you're mentioning a particular disease or  
24 ailment, in my book.

25 DR. LIANG: I would be smart and not do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. I would just tell people this is a general pain  
2 relief medication.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me have Dr. Weintraub  
4 remind the committee again about the label for  
5 analgesics. Dr. Hyde.

6 DR. HYDE: Yes. For things that are under  
7 the tentative monograph, you know, they're specified  
8 as being recognized as analgesic and are given a list  
9 of indications which they're allowed to use.

10 For products that were NDA that then went  
11 over the counter, typically they were studied in a  
12 couple of pain models, usually being dental and post-  
13 operative, but from that they're allowed to generalize  
14 to, you know, things other than specific things it  
15 states, such as OA/RA and dysmenorrhea. Those need to  
16 be investigated separately, but otherwise, you know,  
17 it's recognized as an analgesic and most of the things  
18 that hurt you are where it should work.

19 So, you know, I guess traumatic conditions  
20 might not necessarily be studied. You know, over-  
21 exertion, muscle pains might not necessarily be  
22 studied, with the general consensus being that things  
23 that are analgesic and standard models, you know, in  
24 our experience it's quite reasonable to extrapolate,  
25 and we do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Comment from the audience  
2 first. Then Dr. Max.

3 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Al Sunshine. Dr.  
4 Hyde, I think you raised a very important point about  
5 what model. For OTC analgesics, I think the suggested  
6 models are dental pain, the pain of sore throat which  
7 I think, by the way, is best treated probably with  
8 penicillin rather than analgesics to prevent rheumatic  
9 fever, but we'll leave that aside, muscle aches and  
10 pains. Then you have headache and dysmenorrhea.

11 As Dr. McGrath pointed out, in the 26  
12 years that the monograph is under consideration things  
13 have changed, and surgery has moved as an outpatient  
14 -- I mean patients go home very quickly, and many  
15 surgical procedures are done in ambulatory care  
16 facilities. So the decision of what analgesic to take  
17 is left -- after an operative procedure is left in the  
18 outpatient environment.

19 I would suggest that the committee and the  
20 FDA consider adding post-operative pain as a pain  
21 indication.

22 The other thing is the patient selection  
23 you have is a relatively young one. Dental extraction  
24 is done average age 25. Sore throat is a disease of  
25 younger people as a rule. Dysmenorrhea is in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 childbearing age range, and older patients who are  
2 taking this medication are really left out.

3 I would also -- Since there are a lot of  
4 rheumatologists in the room -- ask if OA is a  
5 consideration as a pain model. They have more  
6 experience than I in that, but I think that is an area  
7 that affects a lot of people, and as we know, the  
8 aging population may respond differently than the  
9 younger population.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Sunshine, I think Dr.  
11 Brandt brought up that point about OA not having the  
12 methodology at this point. Dr. Brandt could you just  
13 respond again?

14 DR. BRANDT: With regard to rapid acting?

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: In other words, defining  
16 the time to meaningful pain relief for OA. You don't  
17 think the methodology is available at this time?

18 DR. BRANDT: Well, with our limited  
19 experience, that was correct, but I'm not sure that  
20 rapid onset of action is important in the chronic of  
21 osteoarthritis either.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

23 DR. MAX: If you decided to select a  
24 single model to get a noncomparative time of onset  
25 and, say, you pick dental pain, which is a reasonable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 choice, I think you need to further specify a -- There  
2 are standard trauma scales for the number of teeth  
3 extracted, a certain range of trauma scale to equalize  
4 it. Otherwise, I'll be advising industry tomorrow to  
5 take one upper tooth out.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We all agree that the  
7 methodology must be clean. Now I think it would be  
8 unfair to end without giving people a chance on  
9 question 4.

10 So what types of comparative product  
11 claims could be allowed? Many people -- I told you to  
12 table the faster. So now I'm going to allow people  
13 just to say whatever they would like to say. So all  
14 those of you who have been quiet -- Dr. Fernandez-  
15 Madrid.

16 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: None.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: None. Anyone else have  
18 a thought here? Remember, if it is possible with a  
19 methodology to define that range of onset as  
20 meaningful pain relief, statistically you could allow  
21 a comparative claim if the ranges do not overlap. So  
22 let me ask Dr. Tilley if she could respond.  
23 Statistically, this could be done?

24 DR. TILLEY: There are methods to compare  
25 these distributions, but the issue would be the model,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is, you know, if you're making this comparative  
2 claim, are you testing -- you know, what model are you  
3 testing it in, and who are these patients?

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think the committee --

5 DR. TILLEY: It's just the same issues  
6 that we face anytime we make a comparison of any drug.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So I think the committee  
8 is concerned that the methodology is not there, but if  
9 it were, comparative claims could be done. Dr. Simon.

10 DR. SIMON: With the caveat that  
11 statistics may not be clinically important. So, yes,  
12 we could perhaps distinguish between one and another  
13 product, but a consumer would never know the  
14 difference.

15 I'm very concerned about legitimizing the  
16 effort to do that. On the other hand, I'm also very  
17 concerned about the development of technology that can  
18 actually allow us to understand the effectiveness of  
19 these agents and the efficacy of these agents.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max, then Dr. Tong.

21 DR. MAX: I think if the FDA wanted to get  
22 into comparative claims, the only thing that makes  
23 sense to me is to select one standard preparation that  
24 might be -- that's likely to be available for the  
25 next, say, ten years to create a level playing field

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and say this drug is ten minutes faster than standard  
2 ibuprofen made by such and such a place.

3 If one is just concerned with a claim that  
4 Advil wants to claim that they're faster than Tylenol  
5 or Tylenol is faster than Advil, I'd be happy to leave  
6 that to the courts. If they can do a trial and show  
7 that they're faster than the other and put an ad in  
8 the paper or TV and have it stand up, I don't see that  
9 we need to get into that.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

11 DR. TONG: Related to the question about  
12 claims and what Dr. Simon was saying, it's been really  
13 instructive today to discuss this issue of what's fast  
14 and faster, but I'm reminded of my mother-in-law who  
15 asks me more often what does powerful and more  
16 specific mean, rather than what's faster. She can  
17 understand that one, but as a pharmacist she's asking  
18 me, tell me about more specific and more powerful, and  
19 I hope this group may not want to address that.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Your point is well taken,  
21 and let's refer back to our previous discussion. We  
22 all wanted to know the percent of responders, and we  
23 wanted to know duration. There are so many things  
24 that are equally as important.

25 If we get into this, then I think those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to be emphasized just as much. Dr. Hyde has a  
2 comment.

3 DR. HYDE: In response to that, I'd like  
4 to say -- I mean, the things that don't really mean  
5 anything we're not too concerned about. I guess it's  
6 the things that consumers might attach significance to  
7 that would be our concern. Are they really getting  
8 information they think they are getting?

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'm going to ask Dr.  
10 Weintraub if he'd like to make some closing remarks  
11 for this morning's session.

12 DR. WEINTRAUB: I sort of wish sometimes,  
13 Dr. Petri, you didn't know my name.

14 This has really been very instructive for  
15 us. It shows you the complexity of the issues we have  
16 to deal with. On the other hand, I do remind you that  
17 this is early in the process, and it's only about  
18 analgesics; but this is not going to go away, and we  
19 can't disregard it, and we're going to have to take  
20 some kind of action.

21 You know, I would like, too, to say we're  
22 not going to handle this. We're not going to pay any  
23 attention to it, but I don't think so. I think we  
24 will have to pay attention to it, and we will have to  
25 handle it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I do want to finish up by saying that the  
2 discussion this morning has really been very helpful  
3 to us. I think John and Linda would agree with me  
4 that many important points were brought out, very  
5 reminiscent of some of our sessions that we had  
6 internally, but it's good to see that we're just --  
7 that the problems we face are generalizable.

8 It made us feel good that you had trouble  
9 with the same things we had trouble with and wished  
10 that certain things would go away and wished that  
11 certain things would -- you could handle certain  
12 things in a clean manner, but anyway it has been very  
13 helpful.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now we will adjourn, and  
15 we will reconvene at 1:30 to take on acute versus  
16 chronic pain.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
18 the record at 12:15 p.m.)  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:31 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN PETRI: This afternoon we're going to be talking about the pain claim structure for chronic and acute pain, and I'd like to turn it over to Dr. John Hyde who is going to give us an introduction and overview of this afternoon's topics. Dr. Hyde.

DR. HYDE: Okay. Thank you, Michelle. This has some similarities to this morning's --

CHAIRMAN PETRI: Not too much, I hope.

DR. HYDE: Some differences. This is also sort of the opening cell, though, in the initiative to develop some guidance concerning the pain claim. So this is the first step, and it's not anticipated that we will conclude everything today.

Some differences as far as the motivation and sort of a complement to this morning's session -- It more comes from some concerns we've had inside the agency, but with some component of inquiries we've had from outside as well.

It might be useful just to recap the current basic framework for analgesics. The usual application that would be aimed at an analgesic indication, and there are some guidelines in the back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the materials you've been handed out.

2 It usually would include -- What we ask  
3 for is replicated studies and two pain models, and  
4 typically what we'll get is actually several dental  
5 pain studies, often several post-operative/post-  
6 surgical, orthopedic being a common example, post-  
7 operative pain models.

8 Dysmenorrhea is frequently used, although  
9 that is recognized as a separate indication and would  
10 be so indicated in the labeling. OA and RA, while  
11 they are painful conditions, have specific guidelines  
12 that this committee has looked at and worked on, and  
13 are recognized as specific indications.

14 So that the typical application will  
15 include probably half a dozen or more actual analgesic  
16 studies, and in conjunction with that there will be --  
17 I'm sorry. I should go back and say usually the  
18 dental model are usually single dose studies. Post-  
19 operative usually involve multiple dose for a number  
20 of days.

21 Then there will be a safety database  
22 frequently in OA patients, but not for the OA  
23 indication necessarily, and it may be a mixture of  
24 other chronic pain conditions to get a safety database  
25 for the drug; and depending on the type of drug, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may range from like one to three months typically for  
2 narcotics and usually up to six months if it's an  
3 NSAID.

4 The outcome from that will be labeling,  
5 and that includes an indication for pain, not  
6 otherwise qualified. Now -- and that's part of what  
7 we want to discuss today. You know, do we want to  
8 change that and modify that?

9 We have sort of inconsistently sometimes  
10 qualified the pain, mild, moderate, severe, usually  
11 with sort of the coding that severe means some  
12 situation where an opioid would generally be used. So  
13 most of the NSAIDs wouldn't go up to that. They would  
14 either not quantify the pain or else would not include  
15 severe pain in that.

16 Recently, we've also had some limitations  
17 to acute pain, and specifically we've had acute  
18 products. Bromfenac and also toradol have  
19 restrictions in the duration of the uses, primarily  
20 based on safety concerns with the drug, but the  
21 committee may want to discuss the efficacy aspects of  
22 that, too.

23 So anyway, the reason this is coming up  
24 for the committee is there's some aspects of this we  
25 haven't been completely comfortable with, and we want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some further discussion of.

2 One case in point would be neuropathic  
3 pain, and we sort of generally recognize that the  
4 things we approve for pain don't necessarily work for  
5 neuropathic pain, and what should we do about this.  
6 Is the situation adequate? Should we quantify it?  
7 Should we do something special with neuropathic pain?

8 Another issue that's on the agenda is the  
9 acute versus chronic. Except for the recent cases, we  
10 haven't done anything -- we haven't specified it in  
11 any particular way, and one issue for discussion is do  
12 we want to recognize these as separate indications and  
13 label them separately, study them separately? How do  
14 we want to deal with that?

15 One of the reasons to consider this is to  
16 provide possibly some incentive for studying  
17 specifically chronic pain conditions. Under the  
18 current situation, as long as you get a pain claim,  
19 you could still do the dental studies, do a few post-  
20 operative studies, and then go and sell yourself as  
21 the low back pain drug. There's currently nothing  
22 really to stop that approach.

23 Another issue has to do with the  
24 multiplicity. If we decide that we really want to  
25 subdivide pain claims, there's a question of how far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do we want to go, you know, divide it out into  
2 subtypes; and there's a potentially unlimited  
3 subdivision you might want to do. How are we going to  
4 deal with the -- Can we make some rational groupings?  
5 Can we set up criteria for studying broad groups?

6 Finally, this sort of feeds into some  
7 other initiatives within the FDA. The FDA is  
8 currently working on a general efficacy document to  
9 deal with some of the issues of multiple indications,  
10 in particular, trying to move away to some degree from  
11 the formal requirement of replication of studies in  
12 each particular indication, and looking if there are  
13 related indications that could be used to bridge or  
14 work together to get a specific indication.

15 So some of the discussion today, I think,  
16 will help feed into that and shape that discussion.

17 Now the purpose today is not really to  
18 come to final conclusions on these, but really just to  
19 put these questions before you and before the public  
20 and to begin the discussion.

21 Now if you are troubled by the lack of  
22 data this morning, it's even worse this afternoon,  
23 because there really isn't much in your jacket; and  
24 because of the way the indications are set up, we  
25 really haven't seen them studied too much differently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from what we currently do.

2 So it's going to be partly a philosophical  
3 discussion at this point, but I hope we can get  
4 something useful out of that, too. Also, if you want,  
5 there are some questions here, but if you have other  
6 questions that you think we need to consider and put  
7 before the public, please feel free to add that, too.

8 Another thing: If you have suggestions on  
9 what other next steps we might take to help address  
10 these issues, that would be fine as well. So let the  
11 discussion begin.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. I'll ask us  
13 to focus the discussion on the questions, and again I  
14 will invite audience participation, encourage it.

15 The first question is: How should pain  
16 claims be categorized? Let's first discuss the issue  
17 that Dr. Hyde brought up, acute versus chronic pain.

18 Maybe we could start off with are there  
19 different types of pain or are acute and chronic pain  
20 similar enough that we can group it? Let's  
21 specifically think about this idea: Can you have an  
22 indication for pain if your only studies have been in  
23 acute pain models?

24 Let me start with Dr. Laska.

25 DR. LASKA: This is a difficult one to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment on in the absence of specific pain studies  
2 which show otherwise, but in the studies of chronic  
3 pain -- we heard one this morning from Dr. Brandt --  
4 where failures occur, they tend to occur more often in  
5 the chronic pain situations where you can't tell drugs  
6 apart that you thought you were going to be able to  
7 distinguish.

8 That happens for a variety of reasons,  
9 some of which are speculative and some of which are  
10 absolutely -- don't rise to the level of speculation  
11 -- sheer guesswork.

12 So I don't believe that this is an easy  
13 one to answer from the point of view of philosophy.  
14 I believe it's data driven again, like much of the  
15 comments this morning. But in the studies I have seen  
16 of chronic pain where the models have been consistent  
17 with acute pain, the parameter values tend to look the  
18 same. Things get to have an effect difference of  
19 around the same size, but the level of failures goes  
20 way up when you compare drugs of chronic pain levels.

21 You can't tell apart things that you  
22 thought you were going to be able to distinguish.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Can you comment on  
24 whether it should be possible to get an indication for  
25 pain based only on studies in acute pain models?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LASKA: No, I don't think I can  
2 comment on that.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

4 DR. MAX: First, to start with, what  
5 there's data for. The only drugs for which you can  
6 compare acute pain and chronic pain studies are the  
7 NSAIDs, acetaminophen and the opioids. There, there  
8 are a number of conditions.

9 These drugs all work for many acute pain  
10 conditions, and they work for cancer pain, various  
11 arthritides, various chronic musculoskeletal  
12 disorders. So there is a reasonable correlation  
13 there, but once you leave that, there are almost no  
14 published trials, and it's only now that there are a  
15 group of new drugs coming out, and there's a raft of  
16 new drugs.

17 I mean, every major company has some  
18 drugs. Then you get into a fundamental scientific  
19 question, which is: Is pain one thing, all kinds of  
20 pain having similar mechanisms, or is it many things?

21 The truth is no one knows the answer yet  
22 in the absence of a body of clinical trials. I can --  
23 The academics tend to be splitters, and I work in a  
24 group, more than half of which are basic scientists.  
25 So academics tend to be splitters, and there's a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of information.

2 Certainly, neuropathic pain is different  
3 in mechanisms than other kinds of pain, because  
4 there's a distinct anatomy. Once you injure a nerve,  
5 you have sprouting of the neuroma at the injury site  
6 which has ectopic discharges. You have discharge from  
7 the dorsal root ganglia, and you have changes in the  
8 central wiring.

9 There are specific anatomical differences,  
10 and there are some differences in drug responses in a  
11 small number of academic trials, but if you talk about  
12 other pain conditions, there are some reasons to  
13 believe that -- the basic scientists would have you  
14 believe visceral pain might be a little bit different,  
15 some slight differences in the anatomy in the  
16 pharmacology coming out, but there's no body -- There  
17 are essentially no clinical trials aside from  
18 dysmenorrhea published in chronic visceral pain.

19 I just asked -- Before this meeting I  
20 asked Jerry Gephardt, the leading basic scientist in  
21 visceral pain about this meeting. He said, we can't  
22 generalize my findings from the gut to the bladder.  
23 I mean even to generalize from one visceral pain to  
24 another is not something you could do.

25 So -- and there just aren't studies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 comparing acute and chronic pain with the other  
2 compounds to allow that validation. If you take even  
3 neuropathic pain -- that's been a main focus of my  
4 research for 15 years -- there's very nice correlation  
5 with a few drugs, with tricyclic antidepressants work  
6 and have similar efficacies and similar individual  
7 drugs correlate well between diabetic neuropathy and  
8 post-herpetic neuralgia. However, we've just done  
9 several studies with NMDA blockers with  
10 dextromethorphan and found a differential response.  
11 DHN didn't respond.

12 With NIAV we've completed a couple of  
13 large trials in AIDS related neuropathy where  
14 tricyclics didn't work at all. The biggest group of  
15 all with neuropathic pain are those -- probably ten  
16 times as many people have neuropathic pain from spinal  
17 root compression, cervical or lumbar, than with  
18 diabetic neuropathy; but there are almost no clinical  
19 trials whatsoever, and I would hate to give someone --  
20 give a company an indication for general neuropathic  
21 pain. They ought to be studying neuropathic spinal  
22 pain if they want a general indication.

23 So the answer is there really is --  
24 There's just not the data, and when I sat around at  
25 meetings with drug companies with some of the leading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basic scientists, and the company says here we have a  
2 fantastic new drug. It's a lizard venom from South  
3 Africa, and it works in this rat model of neuropathic  
4 pain, visceral pain, arthritis pain, etcetera. What  
5 conditions should we study it for in chronic pain?

6 You know, the most brilliant basic  
7 scientists in the world say, how the hell should we  
8 know? There is no data. We just -- We really don't  
9 know.

10 So I think in general we're going to need  
11 another ten years of clinical trials to see what the  
12 kinds of general patterns are. Our pack includes a  
13 very nice piece of work by the OTC group for a few  
14 years ago, but they had about 10,000 published  
15 clinical trials, and they could see where you can  
16 generalize and where you can't.

17 There just isn't any clinical work, and  
18 the basic data is very -- at the beginning.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But to summarize, you  
20 don't think that we can split acute and chronic pain,  
21 but you think there's enough information to split off  
22 neuropathic pain?

23 DR. MAX: Well, each one is a discussion.  
24 I think one needs to be very small and data driven in  
25 what you approve. I think it's a danger to give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval for a drug for a large category like -- I  
2 don't like chronic pain as an indication for a drug,  
3 because it would foreclose clinical research on the  
4 many kinds of chronic pain.

5 If we say you study chronic bladder pain,  
6 and you get an indication for chronic bladder pain.  
7 That will leave an incentive for the next year for  
8 someone to study chronic gut pain or chronic arthritis  
9 pain.

10 We have no basis for generalizing at this  
11 point.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: In rheumatology, we have  
13 an example of fibromyalgia, a chronic pain condition  
14 where antidepressants help more than NSAIDs would. An  
15 example, acute versus chronic pain being approached in  
16 a different way.

17 let me ask Dr. Brandt to summarize his OA  
18 experience as a good example of a chronic pain.

19 DR. BRANDT: Well, I'm not entirely sure  
20 what you mean by summarize my experience, but I guess  
21 we should say that the issue that we addressed a few  
22 years ago was whether there was superiority to an  
23 anti-inflammatory relative to a simple analgesic  
24 acetaminophen in palliation of palliation of knee pain  
25 in patients with moderately severe osteoarthritis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We looked at an anti-inflammatory dose of  
2           ibuprofen, an analgesic dose of ibuprofen, and  
3           acetaminophen in a dose of four grams a day for a  
4           four-week trial. The results of the study indicated  
5           no clear superiority of the anti-inflammatory versus  
6           the -- either of the analgesic regimens.

7           I think the other -- I think that was a  
8           four week study. We have no data there with --

9           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Was there a placebo?

10          DR. BRANDT: No, there wasn't a placebo  
11          included there. All of those have been tested  
12          previously against placebo, and been shown to be  
13          superior to placebo.

14          We could not -- Even in those patients who  
15          had inflammation histologically on synovial biopsies  
16          in one group or clinically on the basis of physical  
17          examination, we couldn't predict the superiority of  
18          the anti-inflammatory regimen over the analgesic  
19          regimens.

20          I think the -- Our interpretation is that  
21          the origins of pain in osteoarthritic joints are  
22          multiple, and synovial inflammation, even when it's  
23          present, is not necessarily the origin of the pain.  
24          It may originate from bone. It may originate from  
25          muscle spasm, from capsule, etcetera, etcetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think beyond that, the other point I  
2 would make is that -- and I think this has relevance  
3 to clinical trials and to patients in those trials --  
4 that there have been -- It's been shown that there are  
5 a number of nonpharmacologic measures, some of which  
6 are very routine in clinical practice by primary care  
7 docs and specialists, that are as effective as either  
8 analgesic or anti-inflammatory medications in  
9 symptomatic treatment of OA.

10 The results of the comparative clinical  
11 trial I just mentioned, in fact, I think, should have  
12 been predictable, because while there had been up  
13 until that point no head to head comparison of an  
14 anti-inflammatory versus an analgesic in OA, there  
15 were several studies comparing one anti-inflammatory  
16 -- one NSAID with another with another, and in many  
17 instances the comparator was Ibuprofen in a dose of  
18 1200 milligrams, which was, in fact, one of the arms  
19 of our study, and 1200 of Ibuprofen which minimal --  
20 I think people would agree -- minimal anti-  
21 inflammatory effect was as effective in those other  
22 trials as anti-inflammatory doses of other NSAIDs,  
23 including phenylbutazone in a dose of 400 milligrams  
24 a day.

25 So I think in this particular context the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue is -- I think our perspective would be that OA  
2 has an element of inflammation very often, true, but  
3 for symptomatic relief it may not be necessary to  
4 treat that inflammation. Whether that inflammation in  
5 the long run does harm in terms of driving the  
6 progression of joint damage is a separate issue which  
7 those studies can't address, and I think it's still  
8 very much open to question, but dealing with  
9 palliation of joint pain and symptoms, there are those  
10 data and others that would support that.

11 Clearly, individual patients do better in  
12 some instances with an anti-inflammatory than with an  
13 analgesic, but I don't know how to predict which  
14 patients those will be.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Could you also just  
16 update everybody on the committee about things such as  
17 capsaicin, an example of something we would use for  
18 osteoarthritis which we would never use for acute  
19 pain?

20 DR. BRANDT: Yes. Some people wouldn't  
21 use it for osteoarthritis. There are three or four  
22 studies, placebo controlled studies, which have shown  
23 efficacy of topical capsaicin application in  
24 comparison with the placebo; and the placebo was a  
25 little tough, since there's burning that develops with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 local application in half the patients at least who  
2 receive capsaicin, but studies of hand OA, studies of  
3 knee OA have pretty consistently shown some efficacy.

4 In most of those studies, the capsaicin  
5 has been added to a base of NSAID or analgesic  
6 therapy, but there was a study by Altman in which it  
7 was tested as monotherapy and was also effective.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So I think we're starting  
9 to get examples of different approaches to acute and  
10 chronic pain. Dr. McGrath.

11 DR. McGRATH: Patricia McGrath. I just  
12 wanted to say that I think that at present we don't  
13 have the information to support the term chronic pain  
14 as meaningful. I would say it's meaningless in terms  
15 of a category for pain claims.

16 Dr. Max mentioned the issue with respect  
17 to neuropathic pain, but I think that you can make  
18 that same issue with respect to a lot of different  
19 types of pain that would fall under the rubric of  
20 chronic pain, and that perhaps in any kind of labeling  
21 pain claims, we need to really look at features that  
22 would be -- features of a pain complaint that would  
23 respond to that particular analgesic category in the  
24 same way that initially we talked about pain, minor to  
25 moderate pain associated with X, Y and Z for some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling.

2 There could be features that are  
3 associated with inflammatory pain that go along with  
4 some chronic pain conditions, but I think the name by  
5 itself really does not connote a specific enough  
6 meaning for this.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Can you give us an  
8 example of how you would start to do that? What are  
9 the features of what we now call chronic pain that  
10 would allow us to better categorize it?

11 DR. McGRATH: Well, I think some have to  
12 relate to mechanisms. So we're talking -- I guess  
13 when I talk about mechanisms in differential  
14 diagnosis, I think more of prescription type drugs  
15 rather than OTC, and that may not be relevant for this  
16 conversation.

17 If you are looking at, for example,  
18 aspirin, acetaminophen, nonsteroidals in general,  
19 there are features of inflammatory pain. There are  
20 features on cancer pain, for example, where you would  
21 be using traditional opioids as well as those  
22 categories.

23 So there may be something to do with pain  
24 typically associated with -- and then name a  
25 condition. Does that help?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, as a pain  
2 specialist, if someone comes to you with what I would  
3 feel comfortable calling chronic pain, how do you  
4 dissect it, and does that dissection then determine  
5 what medications those patients will take? Dr. Max?

6 DR. MAX: The standard method that the  
7 pain specialists, along with pain scientists, are  
8 trying to teach the generalists in writing textbooks  
9 is to sort out the pain by tissue.

10 So if you see someone who says I have pain  
11 deep in my back and there's no clear understanding of  
12 what it's from, you try to say is this coming from  
13 nerve? Is it myofascial? Is it coming from muscles?  
14 Is it coming from bone to joints? Is it coming from  
15 viscera?

16 Given that classification, then you look  
17 at the list of drugs that you know work for that.  
18 Neuropathic pain -- now there are clinical trials to  
19 show six or eight different classes of drugs work. So  
20 you'll try those, if you think it's nerve.

21 If it's myofascial -- I mean, all we've  
22 got are tricyclics and Flexeril, you know, pretty  
23 much. Visceral pain, there's very little. So we try  
24 to sort it by tissue. We tried to sort out the  
25 presence of inflammation or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another very common distinction now is  
2 there's the -- In many kinds of pain, there is central  
3 sensitization, which is a central counterpart of  
4 peripheral inflammation where the neurons -- the gain  
5 is turned up, and there are some drugs being  
6 introduced that may relieve that.

7 It's very difficult in an individual  
8 patient if you don't have two days of quantitative  
9 sensoring testing in a lab to establish that, but  
10 that's about where we're at right now, and theory goes  
11 ahead of firm knowledge.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McGrath?

13 DR. McGRATH: I think that you've  
14 explained it very well, and I would almost look back  
15 and say, from a layperson's viewpoint, I might view  
16 acute pain and some of the claims that we use for some  
17 of the OTC analgesics as really being a very clear  
18 model in terms of peripheral activation of no  
19 susceptible afferents, a clean system, as clean as it  
20 can be in general. Whereas, in chronic pain you have  
21 a variety of etiologies, usually the multiple  
22 etiologies as you've just mentioned.

23 You can have -- and you have to really  
24 almost look at the mechanism in deciding what category  
25 is going to be best for which patient. I think with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       headaches, for example, there's chronic daily  
2       headaches, that a patient could come in with a lot of  
3       the symptomatology of somebody who had recurrent  
4       tension headaches, and yet the diagnosis and the pain  
5       complaints -- some people might consider those both  
6       chronic conditions if the patient had had tension  
7       headaches frequently, but the actual drug you would  
8       give would be very different, depending on -- Probably  
9       you give tricyclics to one person and analgesics to  
10      another.

11               So I think it really has to do with  
12      characterizing the systems involved in chronic pain in  
13      a different way than acute pain.

14               CHAIRMAN PETRI:     Now the message I'm  
15      getting so far is that you do think that there is  
16      probably both a basic science and a clinical reason to  
17      differentiate acute and chronic pain.

18               There's a comment from the audience.

19               MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE:   I'd like to  
20      comment and see if I can frame this debate.  
21      Certainly, I think Mitchell Max and Patricia McGrath  
22      have -- My name is Najib Baboul. I'm with Cyrex.

23               Certainly, Patricia and Mitch have framed  
24      the debate appropriately in terms of some of the  
25      issues that we need to look at. I mean, I think if we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought we had challenges in the morning in exploring  
2 the issue of onset with acute pain, we've got our work  
3 cut out -- the committee has got its work cut out this  
4 afternoon.

5 If we look at the current approach to  
6 labeling for pain, certainly one can make a reasonable  
7 case that that has served us well, in that you get an  
8 approval for pain -- a general pain management  
9 approval, and then the CLIN form section provides the  
10 clinician with the guidance in terms of its actual  
11 utilization in practice.

12 Certainly, one could make the case for some  
13 degree of additional specificity to the claim  
14 indication, and it's not unreasonable to have framed  
15 the debate in the context of looking at specificity  
16 with respect to intensity and chronicity; and to the  
17 extent that we tend to think of acute pain, chronic  
18 pain, neuropathic pain perhaps as a subset, and cancer  
19 pain, that would on the surface appear reasonable, but  
20 I would caution the committee in terms of generalizing  
21 chronic pain as a pharmacologically homogeneously  
22 responsive group.

23 Let me just illustrate the point. I would  
24 argue that it is probably reasonable to expect that,  
25 if you look at a clean model of nociceptive chronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pain, that an NSAID or a drug that reproducibly is  
2 effective as an analgesic in acute pain is likely to  
3 demonstrate efficacy in that chronic pain model.  
4 However, I would also argue that, if we were to look  
5 at chronic pain versus acute pain, many of these drugs  
6 that will be effective in clean models of nociceptive  
7 chronic pain would not be effective in a large number  
8 of other chronic pain models.

9 Myofascial pain is one example where there  
10 is virtually no data. Fibromyalgia is another pain  
11 state. However, if you were to study it in OA, you  
12 would likely find a responsiveness.

13 So I think that this arbitrary  
14 categorization in acute and chronic pain probably is  
15 not likely to serve us very well in terms of  
16 predicting the pharmacologic response to drugs.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But let me challenge you.  
18 What is the next step?

19 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Well, I would say  
20 again that one can make a reasonable case, and I think  
21 one of the things that it would be worthwhile knowing  
22 is what are the problems with the current approach to  
23 labeling where we obtain a general management of pain  
24 indication and, to the extent that one wishes to  
25 promote a drug for a specific pain state -- for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instance, if one were to look at chronic low back  
2 pain, then in fact you would have to show evidence,  
3 you know, to the satisfaction of the agency with  
4 respect to, you know, advertising for that indication.

5 So what I am saying is that myofascial  
6 pain has generally demonstrated not to be terribly  
7 responsive to pharmacologic agents. Fibromyalgia has  
8 demonstrated not to be terribly responsive and, you  
9 know, Dr. Max has just indicated to us that there are  
10 agents which may demonstrate efficacy in post-herpetic  
11 neuralgia but perhaps not demonstrated efficacy in  
12 diabetic neuropathy or some other neuropathic pain  
13 states.

14 So I think we need -- Clearly, we need  
15 more studies in specific pain subtypes, but to  
16 categorize the data into acute, chronic, cancer and  
17 neuropathic -- Neuropathic, I think, as a group  
18 probably is worthwhile looking at separately, but  
19 chronic pain runs the risk of allowing for utilization  
20 in pain states where no data exists.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max. Thank you. Dr.  
22 Max.

23 DR. MAX: My suggestion is based on the  
24 situation that right now NIH and academic -- the  
25 academic community supports pain research -- chronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pain research only in a few areas. There's a  
2 smattering of neuropathic pain research, and virtually  
3 no clinical research in any kind of visceral pain, GI,  
4 GU, gynecological, etcetera.

5 You know, there is, obviously, arthritis  
6 research. I think -- and industry is very  
7 conservative. You know, for their claims they've been  
8 using time tested models, and they are very loathe to  
9 develop a brand new model if they don't have to.

10 So industry gets a new analgesic. They'll  
11 do them in dental model and other surgical models, and  
12 these days they may have -- if it works in rat  
13 neuropathic pain models, they may try it in diabetic  
14 neuropathy, but it leaves most of the pain conditions  
15 from which we suffer unstudied.

16 Physicians, we have no information on how  
17 to study it. So I would propose using a claim  
18 structure as an incentive to get industry,  
19 particularly small companies, to study to get a bit of  
20 a niche with good research.

21 I'm afraid, if you have a chronic pain  
22 indication, then the big rich company might get a  
23 general indication and overwhelm the market with their  
24 funds, with resources, with advertising; whereas, if  
25 you said you have to just come in with a well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demarcated group like, say, bladder pain or diabetic  
2 neuropathy or -- then a small company could come in  
3 and do maybe one trial with dose response in that  
4 condition, and there would be much greater incentive  
5 to get more facts.

6 It might be that ten years from now we  
7 would have enough data to create a more general  
8 structure, but I'm arguing for this incentive to get  
9 more data.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. Dr. Brandt.

11 DR. BRANDT: May I ask a question, just  
12 for information, because the speaker from the audience  
13 used the term chronic nociceptive pain. My  
14 understanding of chronic pain fits more what Dr. Max  
15 described with structural changes, with sprouting and  
16 changes in dorsal root ganglia in spinal cord.

17 Is there a clinical situation of chronic  
18 nociceptive pain without seeing those changes?

19 DR. MAX: Well, the word nociceptors means  
20 receptors that pick up noxious stimuli. It's commonly  
21 used in pain jargon as either nociceptive pain or  
22 neuropathic pain, which means either some tissue  
23 damage which rather normal nerve structures are  
24 signaling or there's injury to nerve and the pain is  
25 something of an illusion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So nociceptive pain leaves a -- is a very,  
2           very broad category that just means viscera or joints  
3           or bone is injured.

4           DR. BRANDT: But with chronicity, with  
5           duration, does that not result in changes in  
6           structure?

7           DR. MAX: Well, there are lots of changes.  
8           Now we're getting past that to specific mechanisms.  
9           For instance, there are many, many anatomical changes  
10          if you injure a nerve that I just mentioned, but even  
11          inflammation -- Clifford Wolfe's group recently  
12          published a paper in Nature and showed that within one  
13          day of injecting a rat's paw with a noxious -- with  
14          Freund's adjuvant or something like that -- the  
15          phenotype of white touch neurons, peripheral neurons,  
16          changes, and they suddenly start making substance P,  
17          which is a pain -- one of the pain neurotransmitters.

18          In chronic pain there are some recent  
19          papers, one in Lance showing that in chronic  
20          degenerative disk disease they now see a network of  
21          peripheral fibrous sprouting into the degenerated disk  
22          that have lots of substance P.

23          So, yeah, there are many, many changes,  
24          and there are some arguments for differences between  
25          pain syndromes. There are some reports in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature from UC, San Francisco, for instance, that  
2 primary afferents that come from viscera have  
3 different -- a higher proportion may have various  
4 peptides in them than from joints.

5 There's certainly not consensus on any of  
6 those, even at the basic science level.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So Dr. Max, can you  
8 summarize for us? There's not enough data now to  
9 split, but there will be?

10 DR. MAX: There is almost -- Yes, there's  
11 almost no data. However, there are -- There's a raft  
12 of -- There are a tremendous number of very  
13 interesting new compounds that industry is developing.  
14 There are new animal models and new physiology, and  
15 they are going to be in clinical trials in the next  
16 five years.

17 I think, partly, the results of your  
18 choice on this will determine whether we get the same  
19 old stuff and know very little more about, say,  
20 visceral pain or low back pain or whether there's  
21 incentive to go in and do that, because if a company  
22 wants to go into a study of, say, neuropathic spinal  
23 pain, the first study may be a complete bust.

24 There is no model for them to follow.  
25 They may waste half a million dollars or a million

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dollars unless there's going to be some reward for  
2 them. So to get into all these issues to see if  
3 uterine pain is different from gut pain is different  
4 from bladder pain, various neuropathic pains are  
5 different, there needs to be some incentive.

6 I think industry may lead the way in this,  
7 because, you know, NIH needs some developing process  
8 to get into this area.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'm not sure that we're  
10 reaching any kind of conclusion. It seems very clear  
11 that within a few years there wills be more data.  
12 Isn't it possible to have such an indication ready and  
13 waiting for that data? Dr. Koda-Kimble? Dr.  
14 Fernandez-Madrid?

15 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: This is a very  
16 difficult question, and I think addressing the  
17 question of acute versus chronic pain -- I believe  
18 that from the clinical viewpoint they are different.  
19 I think I would support what Dr. Brandt said about  
20 osteoarthritis.

21 Even in osteoarthritis, it is not enough  
22 to say osteoarthritis. The natural history of the  
23 disease tells us that -- the patient may have many  
24 years of osteoarthritis with intermittent symptoms.  
25 The intermittency of the symptoms have relevant -- are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relevant for the design of the trials.

2 In stage three or four osteoarthritis, the  
3 symptoms will be clearly permanent and related to  
4 weight bearing or effort and so forth. I think this  
5 is a completely different problem.

6 In rheumatoid arthritis I think  
7 inflammatory pain, when the patient is active, it's  
8 completely different from the pain that the patient  
9 experiences in stage three or four disease, that it is  
10 there all the time and will not really disappear. So  
11 this behaves in many different ways, different from  
12 the acute pain.

13 Now there are -- The unrestricted general  
14 pain model is appealing, first because there is no  
15 really data to support splitting. Second, the  
16 specific indications that you mentioned may be  
17 artificial, and also we have to consider that in the  
18 treatment of pain we are dealing with a patient, and  
19 the patient is not a test tube.

20 We have many ways to treat pain in  
21 addition to pharmacologic agents. We treat patients'  
22 pain with heat, with electrical stimulation, with  
23 injections, with antidepressants, with a variety of  
24 different things.

25 So I think this is a very complex thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would be inclined not to split at this time and to  
2 approve drugs or continue to using drugs in an  
3 unrestricted form, letting the medical profession and  
4 the patients, the consumers, to decide what drugs are  
5 good for what conditions.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me challenge Dr. Max  
7 again, though. We're going to be able to split in the  
8 future. There is going to be an incentive if those  
9 indications are out there to allow people to split and  
10 have an indication for different kinds of pain.

11 Why not try to set up that kind of thing  
12 now?

13 DR. MAX: Well, I guess my concern is  
14 would granting a drug an indication for chronic pain  
15 decrease the incentive for, say, that company to do  
16 more studies in adventurous models or would it  
17 decrease the market. If a company is spending \$200  
18 million a year to promote their drug for chronic pain  
19 and say give it for everything, would it detract from  
20 the market for a company that went out and studied,  
21 say, bladder pain?

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, I guess I'm asking  
23 don't we have to start somewhere? Dr. Simon.

24 DR. SIMON: I kind of wonder if this is  
25 not the same question as writing a tax law to create

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 social policy. You know, are we going to actually  
2 write or recommend regulatory environments that are  
3 going to encourage industry to look at some very  
4 important questions that are biologically very  
5 interesting and to help us understand more about that  
6 kind of pain?

7 In asking that question, I wonder if I  
8 want to get back to the issue of, if we -- Isn't one  
9 way of asking this question by saying, well, what  
10 about durability of response, so that whatever your  
11 methodology is that you're using to ascertain pain  
12 relief, if you measure it at the beginning when it  
13 relates to acute pain and you measure it constantly  
14 over a six month period to determine by patient  
15 analysis it's the same response in that patient in a  
16 chronic situation, then that would really give you the  
17 same kind of answer without trying to drive industry  
18 to do things that perhaps they are not that interested  
19 in doing as opposed to what the NIH should be doing.

20 So I'm a little concerned about that, and  
21 I would like some advice and education from people who  
22 think about this as to whether or not a durability of  
23 response study might not give us the same kind of  
24 information in the chronic situation that acute  
25 studies give you in the acute situation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. Does Dr. McGrath  
2 have a comment?

3 DR. McGRATH: Just again that I think  
4 right now to take the label chronic pain, to me, and  
5 use that as a claim if something has been shown to be  
6 safe and effective for one particular type of chronic  
7 pain is misleading.

8 Chronic pain -- I'm not sure that we even  
9 all mean the same thing by chronic pain. I assume we  
10 mean a time -- unlimited pain, unlike the pains that  
11 we had tried to talk about this morning being time  
12 limited, being presumably a symptom of tissue damage  
13 that would lesson naturally.

14 We're now talking about a long term pain  
15 that maybe do, regardless of the site -- for example,  
16 low back pain, that may be due to a number of  
17 different systems' interplay and a number of different  
18 mechanisms.

19 So my concern would be to take one type of  
20 chronic pain with one particular set of mechanisms and  
21 then generalize that that product would be safe and  
22 effective for anyone with un-time limited pain would  
23 be somewhat misleading. That's my concern about the  
24 dichotomy.

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But our current system is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also misleading, because our current system would  
2 suggest that things that are approved based on acute  
3 pain trials are going to work for the different kinds  
4 of chronic pain.

5 Are we getting closer to the truth in  
6 terms of basic science by starting to split? Well, we  
7 all understand there are probably many different kinds  
8 of chronic pain, but should we start that splitting  
9 process?

10 DR. MAX: Well, one important difference  
11 is that it's clear that the two main classes of drugs  
12 that are covered by the existing situation, NSAIDs and  
13 opioids, happen to have very broad spectrum  
14 activities, that they work on many kinds of pain; but  
15 the drugs that are being introduced in clinical trials  
16 now, like substance P blockers or South Sea snail  
17 toxins, konotoxins, or a variety of other drugs --  
18 there are many drugs with very specific mechanisms  
19 that may not have this broad spectrum activity, and it  
20 may be wrong to assume that they do.

21 I mean, to give you an example of a danger  
22 in even a smaller category: If I were advising a  
23 company for a study on neuropathic pain and you let  
24 them do, say, one diabetic study and one post-herpetic  
25 study and get a general neuropathic pain category, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would advise them to send their detail men out and try  
2 to market the drug for radiating pain from spinal  
3 disease; because there are ten times as many or 20  
4 times as many patients.

5 That would be totally spurious and not  
6 based on fact. So there are many cases -- The  
7 tricyclic antidepressants work for several kinds of  
8 neuropathic pain, but have been completely ineffective  
9 in six studies of low back pain that's not radicular.

10 You know, there's no evidence of  
11 effectiveness for them in acute surgical pain. So I  
12 think we need to be a bit agnostic and ask to see the  
13 data.

14 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, remember that Dr.  
15 Hyde has not limited us on splitting. I mean, I think  
16 our first question is to split or not to split, and if  
17 we're going to split, you know, how many nodes are we  
18 going to have.

19 There's no reason why we couldn't split  
20 off radicular pain from peripheral neuropathic pain.

21 DR. MAX: You know, I would go for general  
22 neuropathic pain category, if you included one  
23 radicular and one other. That sounds reasonable to  
24 me.

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: We have a few people who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are silent here. Dr. Liang.

2 DR. LIANG: I was afraid you would call on  
3 me.

4 I think that we're saying there is no data  
5 or perfect understanding of mechanism. So we're back  
6 at, I think, the goal of trying to call the same thing  
7 by the same name so that we could discuss it, subset  
8 it, blah, blah, blah.

9 So it really doesn't matter to me how many  
10 axes you want to define it, but I think that  
11 intuitively there's pain, and then you want to  
12 describe it in many ways. One of the, I think,  
13 critical ways -- one of the critical dimensions or  
14 axis of description is how long it is, whether it's  
15 remittent, constant. Those are all, I think, common  
16 sense terms that we could operationally define and  
17 just get people to use the terminology in the way we  
18 define it until we know better.

19 We shouldn't let perfection be the enemy  
20 of the good. We should get it on paper, live with it  
21 for a while, do some studies, etcetera, etcetera. I  
22 don't think talking about it is, you know -- At some  
23 level, at some point, we may be able to define these  
24 truly by underlying mechanism. That's, you know, the  
25 dream, but you know, even before we knew about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diabetes as an autoimmune disease, we talked about  
2 polyuria, polydipsia, polyphagia. That was pretty  
3 good, you know, because it's relatively homogeneous  
4 groups.

5 Then we got to the level of understanding, you  
6 know, the pancreas and the beta cell and so forth. So  
7 I think we're at the level of phenomenology and that  
8 we shouldn't make a big deal out of it, but we should  
9 do it in a way that we can all talk about the same  
10 thing.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

12 DR. LASKA: I wanted to make two points on  
13 Dr. Solomon's question about long term -- issues of  
14 long term studies and isn't it enough to see if it  
15 works over time.

16 It's curious that for pain that lasts for  
17 a long time -- call it what you like, chronic or  
18 otherwise -- what you really end up studying are the  
19 compliers, and among the compliers the response rate  
20 is high. You can't tell anything from anything else.

21 You tell the effect of a drug against  
22 placebo, because of the early dropouts. Then the  
23 inference is on these data items that are extended out  
24 under the assumption the response never would have  
25 gotten better is what will enable these analyses to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed.

2 In reality, you're not seeing differences  
3 because of this problem.

4 Second, I think there is a difference  
5 between the question of whether a general analgesic  
6 can be called an analgesic for chronic pain than the  
7 question of a particular substance that's useful in  
8 one minor area and the question is whether or not it's  
9 a general analgesic for the two ends of the spectrum.

10 I think the easier one is whether chronic  
11 -- whether drugs that have been shown to be acute  
12 general purpose analgesics in the acute area -- can  
13 they be labeled for chronic use independently? That's  
14 one, I think, more easily addressable.

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Any comments from our  
16 industry representatives in the audience? Splitters?

17 Now I think -- Seeing none, I think it  
18 might be useful to go around the table and have people  
19 tell me whether they're a splitter or a lumpers, and a  
20 very brief explanation why. So let me start with Dr.  
21 McKinley -- sorry, Dr. Brandt.

22 DR. BRANDT: I'm a splitter.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: If you can move the  
24 microphone a little bit closer.

25 DR. BRANDT: I think I would advocate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 splitting, because I think these conditions are -- I  
2 don't have confidence that what is effective in one  
3 situation is going to be effective in another, a lot  
4 of because of the ignorance that we have about these.  
5 So I'm reluctant to simply generalize with the  
6 assumption that this is going to work across the  
7 board.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Dr. McKinley-  
9 Grant.

10 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: I would say I'm a  
11 splitter. I think the disease -- We have to really  
12 look at the diseases that are causing the chronicity  
13 of the pain, and so you get the acute pain and the  
14 chronic pain. They may be really different diseases,  
15 and I think the neuropathic pain is in a different  
16 category, too, of being more of a chronic.

17 So I would say I was a splitter.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

19 DR. TONG: I'd be a splitter on this  
20 situation here. I'm thinking about -- In the over-  
21 the-counter situation, I might tend to be more of a  
22 lumper, but I think we're talking about some very  
23 specific issues here that doors are going to be  
24 opened, and we need to be exploring them.

25 So over-the-counter, I'd be a lumper. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think prescription-wise, I'll be a splitter here.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Callahan.

3 DR. CALLAHAN: I'm a splitter, and for the  
4 reasons that were stated before about the real  
5 differences in the time, unlimited as with acute  
6 versus chronic pain.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

8 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: For the reasons  
9 that have been mentioned before by my predecessors,  
10 I'm a lumpner.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Figure that one out. Dr.  
12 Koda-Kimble.

13 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I'm a splitter for the  
14 reasons of different pathophysiologies, but also  
15 because I'm concerned that in chronic pain these drugs  
16 are going to be used repetitively and chronically, and  
17 I'm more interested in toxicity and what those effects  
18 are over time.

19 DR. PUCINO: Frank Pucino. I'm a splitter  
20 also, mostly because we already have agents like  
21 ketorolac that we've already categorized as acute  
22 pain. So we set the precedent for the acute setting.  
23 Why not the chronic?

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'm a splitter, for the  
25 basic science reasons, and I'm willing to keep on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 splitting every time basic science teaches us  
2 something more about chronic pain.

3 I'm also a splitter, because I want to  
4 encourage industry to develop drugs in this area. The  
5 greatest frustration that I face as a rheumatologist  
6 right now is the treatment of fibromyalgia. We need  
7 help, and if splitting is going to give industry an  
8 incentive, I'm all for it.

9 Dr. McGrath.

10 DR. McGRATH: It may be this corner of the  
11 table, because I'm coming full circle -- maybe the  
12 water.

13 I'm still a splitter basically, but I  
14 really appreciate the comments everybody has made, but  
15 in particular a potential solution to the problem that  
16 could integrate lumpers and splitters.

17 If we look at the acute pain model, one of  
18 the features that we use to try to lump things  
19 together was that the main issue was pain severity.  
20 We knew it was time limited, and we talked about mild  
21 to moderate pain as probably being the relevant  
22 dimension for lumping together products that would  
23 help time limited pain.

24 I'm wondering if what we can do is help to  
25 sift out the relevant dimensions of chronic pain and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at lumping by those categories which would put us  
2 a little bit ahead of having to wait for lots and lots  
3 of new data, because we already use those pain  
4 features in diagnosis, etcetera, and it would be a  
5 starting point.

6 So I'm both right now.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

8 DR. SIMON: We're not around yet. I think  
9 that I continue to believe that there are differences  
10 between acute and chronic pain, that they are hard to  
11 measure. We participate in osteoarthritis pain trials  
12 that are different than dental pain trials.

13 So I think that they are doable, and  
14 they're distinguishable. I think the safety issue is  
15 a critical point, particularly as we're now  
16 confronting several of the nonsteroidals that are  
17 being used as for specifically pain, and finding long  
18 term use is extremely dangerous as opposed to acute  
19 sudden use and one time use.

20 I also believe that neuropathic pain is  
21 very different. I'm frustrated by that equally as  
22 much as Michelle is frustrated by fibromyalgia. Thank  
23 God, I don't see as many patients with fibromyalgia.

24 Then fundamentally, I'm not sure we should  
25 be doing social policy here, and I'm not sure that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 shouldn't let the marketplace, the NIH, the science  
2 drive the issue and not regulate that particular  
3 issue.

4           There will be companies developing  
5 products for indications, because the market is there,  
6 and I don't think it needs to be a regulatory issue.  
7 So a splitter, chronic versus acute pain. I think  
8 neuropathic pain is an excellent dropoff point for  
9 that, in particular, and I'm particularly driven by  
10 the toxicity issue.

11           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

12           DR. TILLEY: I guess I feel I don't have  
13 sufficient data to answer this question, and I would  
14 tend to really -- There's nothing to preclude, as I  
15 understand, a manufacturer from making a claim for a  
16 specific disease now, if they wish to do that; but I  
17 would have to see that kind of splitting mandated,  
18 given what I'm hearing.

19           There's still sort of, you know, not a lot  
20 of good evidence as to how to do the splitting  
21 effectively.

22           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang.

23           DR. TILLEY: I guess it makes me a  
24 splitter someday, if there was a way to do it, but  
25 right now I just don't see it, and I would hate to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mandate a policy without data that would make it  
2 useful.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang.

4 DR. LIANG: I will split into four lumps,  
5 which is that I would omit any descriptor that implied  
6 mechanism unless we actually knew. My lumps would  
7 include roughly some notion of intensity of the  
8 temporal profile of this noxious symptom, the  
9 duration, and then yes or no, whether there's a  
10 clearcut stimulus and whether it's time limited.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Ms. Malone, can you take  
12 this from the consumer's point of view? Does the  
13 consumer want us to split or lump?

14 MS. MALONE: Well, from my own experience  
15 with both chronic and acute pain, I find that the  
16 medications that I would use for in exacerbation would  
17 just be too toxic to be using for chronic pain.

18 So I think you need to split.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Moreland.

20 DR. MORELAND: I'm a splitter. I won't  
21 reiterate the reasons, but I in general agree with the  
22 reasons for splitting.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

24 DR. MAX: I'm a splitter for now. I think  
25 there are some issues that would need to be thought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. For instance, if you only approve a drug  
2 for, say, interstitial cystitis pain and it's probably  
3 good for lots of things, will doctors be able to --  
4 will patients be able to get it paid for?

5 There are reimbursement issues as well  
6 that might play into this, and I don't know how they  
7 fall out.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

9 DR. LASKA: I would second the last  
10 remark. I think it's not a good idea to label  
11 something specifically for an indication when it's a  
12 general analgesic. One can advertise it and make it  
13 sound like it's special to this problem, and that  
14 would be a mistake.

15 So I don't think a classification of  
16 splitters or lumpers is relevant until the issue  
17 before the house comes to the floor. For those kinds  
18 of cases, I don't think you can split. It would be  
19 wrong, but for others I think it's essential.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So you're somewhat of a  
21 splitter?

22 DR. LASKA: I think it really depends on  
23 the question, on the two sides. A drug that only  
24 works for one indication has to be split out, whether  
25 it's chronic or acute, and a drug that works for many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or most, it would be wrong to simply get a claim for  
2 one of those indications.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Blewitt.

4 DR. BLEWITT: Well, just speaking for  
5 chronic pain, I think that there's a paradigm in acute  
6 pain in terms of what the agency has concluded as to  
7 the way these drugs are studied.

8 You can use a model such as dental pain to  
9 support a general pain claim, but they have deemed  
10 that specific studies in headache and menstrual pain  
11 are necessary if you want to make that claim. I can  
12 see that that could be done as well.

13 I guess I'm kind of a cautious splitter,  
14 and I'm speaking, I guess, more for myself here. In  
15 chronic pain it sounds from what I'm hearing from the  
16 experts that there are obvious differences in chronic  
17 pain, but that many of them are also alike.

18 It sounds like neuropathic pain is  
19 different than chronic neuromuscular pain and visceral  
20 pain. So, you know, there may be differences there,  
21 but the agency can look at these again on a case by  
22 case basis and determine whether, based upon the known  
23 or perceived pathophysiology of these entities,  
24 specific studies are needed in those cases.

25 It would seem to me that there can be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paradigm for general chronic neuromuscular pain such  
2 as the osteoarthritis model.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Thank you. Dr. Hyde, let  
4 me ask you, are you copacetic? Have we discussed  
5 question 1 to your satisfaction?

6 DR. HYDE: Yes, I guess I'm still a little  
7 -- Let's just take a specific scenario then to make  
8 sure I understand the sentiment.

9 Say we got, you know, the traditional  
10 minimal application for an analgesic, you know, a few  
11 acute studies, some chronic safety data maybe with  
12 sort of a wishy-washy efficacy aspect to it, comparing  
13 it to something. What would the committee think would  
14 be the appropriate indication to give that then, just  
15 an acute pain claim? Is that what I'm getting from  
16 this?

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Should we ask for a show  
18 of hands? How many think that that particular  
19 application should only be approved for acute pain?  
20 Those who agree acute pain only, please raise your  
21 hands. Those who think it should still get a general  
22 pain indication, if the only studies are acute, please  
23 raise your hands.

24 So there's your answer.

25 DR. TILLEY: Some of us abstained from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that.

2                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Well, yes.

3                   DR.    HYDE:    All right.   Then say one  
4       particularly   studied,   you   know,   say   diabetic  
5       neuropathy or something, you know, to give it that  
6       claim.   I guess sort of sentiment, even though people  
7       are saying that they're lumpers, I'm not quite sure I  
8       got that dichotomy there.

9                   I guess are there any -- Currently, the  
10       sentiment then is that most would not really grant a  
11       general chronic pain.   It would have to be for  
12       specific entities.   Is that what the sentiment of  
13       splitting was?

14                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Well, I think we're  
15       saying that we're cautious splitters, that we expect  
16       the data to become forthcoming to allow you to split  
17       based on basic science.

18                  DR.    MAX:    I would add, I think -- I would  
19       say I would give a general neuropathic claim if they  
20       did one study in spinal radicular pain and one study  
21       showing efficacy in something else, in peripheral  
22       diabetic neuropathy, post-herpetic neuralgia.

23                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:   Now that's actually  
24       getting to question 2.   So let me read question 2 for  
25       everyone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What study designs and study details  
2           should be required in terms of number of studies, pain  
3           models, duration of study, etcetera, to support  
4           efficacy and safety claims for the pain indications as  
5           listed under question 1?

6           So I think we felt pretty comfortable  
7           splitting neuropathic pain. So, Dr. Max, you feel  
8           that that should be split again into, shall we say,  
9           radicular and other?

10          DR. MAX: Well, I think it should be split  
11          into the standard diagnostic category which peripheral  
12          symmetrical diabetic neuropathy is one category, HIV  
13          related neuropathy is another, post-herpetic  
14          neuralgia. There are many common diagnostic  
15          categories which -- This really needs to inform the  
16          clinician who is prescribing.

17          So I think it should be the terminology  
18          they are using. As I said, if one wants a general  
19          neuropathic pain category, I would include a radicular  
20          pain, because that would be new territory, and it  
21          would encompass the largest group of patients.

22          CHAIRMAN PETRI: But what if they did not  
23          have a successful study for radicular pain? You would  
24          still want to allow them -- right? -- to get the  
25          neuropathic indication?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAX: No. No. No.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, what about all  
3 those diabetic neuropathics out there who need a new  
4 drug?

5 DR. MAX: Then they could get -- Then they  
6 should do a study in diabetic neuropathy, and it will  
7 get approved for diabetic neuropathy.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. So you're going to  
9 have a general neuropathic indication, and that would  
10 have to include radicular?

11 DR. MAX: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: And then you would have  
13 a specific one. Perhaps you would have a radicular  
14 only, and then the disease entity only. So we're  
15 really splitting here.

16 DR. MAX: This debate has been -- There  
17 are about 50 published trials in various types of  
18 neuropathic pain. So the database for non-opioid,  
19 non-NSAIDs in neuropathic pain is way bigger than the  
20 database for fibromyalgia or visceral pain apart from  
21 dysmenorrhea. But that's still -- It's still a big  
22 leap.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Okay. So discussion  
24 about this neuropathic indication. Dr. Liang.

25 DR. LIANG: Well, actually, this is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 completely --

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Microphone, please.

3 DR. LIANG: I think we're doing some  
4 magical thinking here. I mean, most people with  
5 chronic pain, irrespective of mechanism, will usually  
6 get some acute pain drug at some point or in addition  
7 to whatever they're being tried for chronic pain.

8 I would imagine that, you know, it's a  
9 tough enough problem that any indication for anything  
10 that sounds neuropathic will be tried in all the other  
11 conditions, irrespective of what we put on the label,  
12 and I would think that's appropriate. It's a trial  
13 and error thing that the individual patient and the  
14 physician have to decide. So --

15 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But do you support the  
16 idea of having a neuropathic pain indication?

17 DR. LIANG: Yes, but I wouldn't go down --  
18 I wouldn't drill down saying that this is only  
19 allowable for a diabetic --

20 DR. MAX: Well, I'm sorry. We're not  
21 saying you can only prescribe it for diabetics. It's  
22 just that, if the only study is in diabetic  
23 neuropathy, I would not want the FDA to sanction  
24 they're promoting a drug for every kind of neuropathic  
25 pain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

2 DR. LASKA: I think it's instructive to  
3 review the history of the OTC indications and where  
4 that came from. There was a time when you just had to  
5 produce two studies in any pain model to show that the  
6 analgesic beat placebo to get an indication. Then we  
7 started debating -- this debate has gone on for many  
8 years among the analgesic guidelines people -- what  
9 else did you need to show. I mean, after all, it's  
10 not enough, just any two studies in any pain model.

11 So there was a more definitive approach  
12 taken, and that has emerged in the last go-rounds to  
13 now we need three claims of pain, dysmenorrhea,  
14 headache and some other kind of pain.

15 Now I wonder whether there's too many  
16 drugs that have come out on the marketplace or have  
17 been studied in which all three were really required  
18 before you could draw the inference that that drug was  
19 a general analgesic.

20 The more hurdles that are put out, the  
21 harder -- that are put in front of a drug company to  
22 get a drug approved, the less likely anybody is  
23 willing to make that investment. Before you now start  
24 throwing one more pain type after another to be able  
25 to say something is a general analgesic, the less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       likely you're going to get good drugs.   It's too  
2       costly to make this kind of investment.

3               I think the evidence has to be on the --  
4       the shoe has to be on the other foot.   Before you  
5       demand a particular kind of pain be studied, you have  
6       to argue whether that pain is different, and maybe you  
7       exclude indications in a labeling rather than say the  
8       other way around, you must study it.

9               CHAIRMAN PETRI:   This could be an extra  
10       hurdle, couldn't it?   Someone could have the  
11       indication for general pain, and then could further  
12       show that their drug has efficacy for neuropathic  
13       pain.   So I'm not suggesting that this be an  
14       either/or.

15              Dr. Simon.

16              DR. SIMON:   One dissenting possibility  
17       would be an indication for general pain based on X  
18       number of trials that we all would agree on, but why  
19       should there be an indication for yea or nay regarding  
20       neuropathic pain?

21              Instead, it would -- the marketplace would  
22       decide that unless it was a safety issue, and then  
23       because of the issue that it won't be used in  
24       neuropathic pain if it doesn't work.   Why would the  
25       regulatory issue require proof of it working if, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, it works in other painful areas?

2 We have that circumstance now. I mean, we  
3 use drugs in various different ways. Again, do we  
4 want to use the regulatory environment to drive people  
5 to do the studies because we're biologically  
6 interested in them?

7 I'm very biologically interested in it,  
8 but I'm not entirely sure I want to use the regulatory  
9 environment to get those studies done.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max wants to reply.

11 DR. MAX: Yes. I disagree with your  
12 strategy of letting the marketplace decide about  
13 chronic pain. I find it -- The placebo response is so  
14 high, and I've found it so difficult to understand  
15 that that -- I'll give you an example.

16 I have no idea whether NSAIDs are of any  
17 benefit whatsoever in neuropathic pain.

18 DR. SIMON: Oh, I do. Now I don't use  
19 them anymore, because they don't work. So the reality  
20 is that I didn't need to have a clinical trial prove  
21 that to me, and that's my point. I'm not suggesting  
22 that you don't have a bar, but I'm suggesting we  
23 shouldn't use the regulatory environment to get an  
24 indication for a subset kind of pain.

25 The populous will decide that. Physicians

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and health care providers may or may not use an  
2 analgesic under certain circumstances, because it just  
3 doesn't work.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Lee, I'm going to  
5 strongly disagree. I'm in favor of clinical trials,  
6 because although we can learn through clinical  
7 experience, it takes us a long time.

8 DR. SIMON: Michelle, I'm not against  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: The consumer is going to  
11 have to go out there and buy six or seven different  
12 things.

13 DR. SIMON: Michelle, I'm not against  
14 clinical trials. I want the clinical trials to be  
15 done. I'm just not sure the regulatory environment  
16 should stimulate those clinical trials to be done.  
17 That's my only point. I'd love to see the clinical  
18 trials.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Weintraub.

20 DR. WEINTRAUB: One of the things that  
21 will help -- and I'm going to be like a pseudo  
22 committee member. You know, I threw off my jacket.  
23 I'm a committee member.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Are the other committee  
25 members supposed to take off their jackets?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINTRAUB: I changed a little bit.  
2 But tell me this, Mitchell. Up to now, the only drugs  
3 that work in some of these syndromes that we're  
4 talking about, particularly neuropathic pain, are not  
5 traditional analgesics. They are not general  
6 analgesics. They are not.

7 I mean, they're anti-epileptic agents,  
8 anti-depressants. They are old drugs for another --  
9 for something else in which will get their indication.  
10 But among the newer ones, you could probably tell me  
11 much better than I can tell you, are there any  
12 traditional analgesics that will give general effects  
13 on pain where they should be giving general -- should  
14 be treating neuropathic pain, diabetic pain, etcetera,  
15 etcetera, etcetera?

16 DR. MAX: Well, it looks like opioids --  
17 There are a number of big studies going on, but so far  
18 from the published data it looks like opioids relieve  
19 neuropathic pain. The old Hood database estimates  
20 that in cancer pain about 75 percent of the efficacy  
21 shown in neuropathic pain has been shown in bone pain  
22 or other pain.

23 NSAIDs -- there's just one single blind  
24 study in diabetic neuropathy of ibuprofen and  
25 sulindac. A problem of clinical experience is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 best of these drugs -- there are about six or eight  
2 classes I've looked at. On the average, they reduce  
3 pain 20 percent compared to the pain at the end of the  
4 placebo period.

5 So it's such a modest effect. These drugs  
6 are also mediocre. It's really tough for even the  
7 experienced clinician to get a good impression when  
8 the placebo response might be 40 or 50 percent. At  
9 20, it's tough, but for the most part, you're right.  
10 There are mostly nontraditional analgesics that have  
11 been looked at.

12 DR. WEINTRAUB: And the newer ones, too,  
13 or not?

14 DR. MAX: The newer ones are -- you know,  
15 all sorts -- Well, you're hearing about them in your  
16 pre-IND meetings. Yes. I mean, for instance, there  
17 are big -- Many drug companies are interested in  
18 sodium channels, because these sprouts now have an  
19 abundance of sodium channels that are trying -- a  
20 number of companies are trying to get peripherally  
21 selective sodium channel blockers to shut this off,  
22 because the general lidocaine affects brain and heart,  
23 and it's too dangerous. Xylocaine is too dangerous.

24 So there are some very specific drugs that  
25 take advantage of specific changes in that model. On

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other hand, there have just been two studies with  
2 gabapentin in diabetic neuropathy and post-herpetic  
3 neuralgia worked again about 20-25 percent reduction  
4 in pain compared to placebo, and there is some  
5 evidence that has some general action at the spinal  
6 cord gate. Anything, injury, inflammation in rats  
7 that tunes up the gain that causes hyperalgesia is  
8 reduced in some non-opioid way by gabapentin. I  
9 haven't seen published acute pain studies.

10 So there are examples of things that may  
11 be general and may be very specifically tied to the  
12 anatomy.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So again the topic that's  
14 on the table right now is whether we're ready to  
15 recommend a general neuropathic indication based on  
16 one study of radicular pain and one study on other  
17 neuropathic pain. Other discussion?

18 I really don't know where the committee is  
19 standing on this. So I think I'll go around again and  
20 ask people to give me their individual answers. Dr.  
21 Brandt.

22 DR. BRANDT: Yes, I would give a general  
23 indication for those two.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Oh, so you're in favor of  
25 a neuropathic indication, one study radicular, one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 study other. Dr. McKinley-Grant.

2 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: I have a question.  
3 Does -- Do we have to give an indication before the  
4 pharmaceutical companies can do studies?

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: No, of course not.

6 DR. MCKINLEY-GRANT: Okay. I mean, it  
7 seems like I feel like I'm in a very awkward position  
8 of, you know, deciding this. I mean, I think there's  
9 definitely a need for studies for neuropathic pain.  
10 I mean, we have a -- but like Mike was saying, many of  
11 the drugs are not analgesics, at least the ones that  
12 we've used so far.

13 So I think studies need to be done for  
14 neuropathic pain. Let me put it that way, and that  
15 drugs need to be developed.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong.

17 DR. TONG: I agree with Dr. Grant and Dr.  
18 Brandt.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Callahan.

20 DR. CALLAHAN: I agree that studies need  
21 to be done.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Fernandez-Madrid?

23 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: No.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Koda-Kimble.

25 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: I support studies for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       neuropathic pain.

2                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:    I see how the question  
3       got changed here.

4                   DR.   KODA-KIMBLE:       Well, I mean I'm  
5       presuming this is not the hurdle to get a drug  
6       approved or something. I mean, they might be, you  
7       know, approved for general analgesia, but if they did  
8       these specific studies --

9                   CHAIRMAN PETRI:       You would allow a  
10      separate indication?

11                  DR.   KODA-KIMBLE:       -- a separate  
12      indication. Yes.

13                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:    Thank you. Dr. Pucino.

14                  DR. PUCINO:    Yes, I agree.

15                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:    I'm in favor of a  
16      separate indication for neuropathic pain. Dr.  
17      McGrath.

18                  DR. McGRATH:    I'm in favor, and I think  
19      the criteria that were proposed are very reasonable  
20      and appropriate.

21                  CHAIRMAN PETRI:    Dr. Simon.

22                  DR. SIMON:    I'm in favor of neuropathic  
23      studies being done. I don't understand the criteria  
24      that need to be applied to determine whether they're  
25      successful or not, and I'm still not entirely sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we should be using this as an indication to get  
2 them done.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tilley.

4 DR. TILLEY: I agree with Dr. Grant and  
5 Dr. Madrid.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang.

7 DR. LIANG: I'm in favor of apple pie  
8 studies for pain.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Ms. Malone.

10 MS. MALONE: I think studies need to be  
11 done if you're going to indicate it for neuropathy.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But as a consumer  
13 representative, you would be in favor of a separate  
14 indication for neuropathic pain for drugs that maybe  
15 did not pass the general pain indication?

16 MS. MALONE: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Fine. Dr. Moreland.

18 DR. MORELAND: I agree with the separate  
19 indication for neuropathic.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

21 DR. MAX: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

23 DR. LASKA: It's always good to have  
24 studies.

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Blewitt.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BLEWITT: Well, I don't choose to  
2 comment on the specific study requirements, but as I  
3 said earlier, it does sound like it's a different kind  
4 of pain.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now let me open this up  
6 for other study designs. Are there other areas where  
7 people feel ready to suggest a study design or study  
8 details? Dr. Max.

9 DR. MAX: One thing, it may be that when  
10 people try to do studies -- When we were talking about  
11 chronic radicular pain, acute radicular pain is a  
12 completely different kettle of fish.

13 It may be that people -- drug companies  
14 will go out a few years from now and find you just  
15 can't get these studies done. Drugs are great in  
16 diabetic neuropathy. It seems to work for lots of  
17 patients, and this is a rotten population. I mean  
18 these could be reconsidered if it is a dumb idea.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: That's called progress.  
20 Dr. Simon.

21 DR. SIMON: But the problem is you can't  
22 really reconsider, once it's a regulatory issue. It's  
23 a very difficult supertanker to turn around. That's  
24 the dilemma of getting into the regulatory  
25 environment, and so, therefore, I caution everyone who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is supporting indication issues from that point of  
2 view.

3 Yes, doing the trials is great, but I want  
4 to ask a question about osteoarthritis, because it  
5 seems to me we've sat around this table and I've  
6 participated in studies looking at signs and symptoms  
7 of improvement in osteoarthritis.

8 To me, pain is a symptom of  
9 osteoarthritis, and to me those studies are typically  
10 long term, relatively speaking, compared to dental  
11 pain trials, and thus perhaps, to me, that's a chronic  
12 pain study. Maybe it's not, but I think it is.

13 So it seems to me, we've got plenty of  
14 models out there for looking at chronic pain in other  
15 situations. These drugs have been indicated for pain  
16 relief.

17 I think that the environment of new drug  
18 development, like Dr. Weintraub suggested, would  
19 generate all of the efforts because of the issues  
20 regarding the marketplace, the interests of how many  
21 patients who are out there with neuropathic pain who  
22 are not being made better, and industry would be well  
23 advised to address that issue so that they can enrich  
24 their coffers and make their stockholders happy.

25 So all of that is going to drive all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. What's not going to drive this is a regulated  
2 environment that's going to drive everybody crazy and  
3 can't be changed easily as things go on.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, let me ask Dr. Hyde  
5 to respond to that.

6 DR. HYDE: Okay. Well, I think it's not  
7 so much a matter of what we would require. It's what  
8 we wouldn't grant in response to something. You know,  
9 if someone were to study a specific entity -- I mean,  
10 we would have to recognize that, if it made sense.

11 So the idea of, you know, a neuropathic  
12 indication -- I guess our question would be how much  
13 would we generalize within that category. I mean, if  
14 you did two diabetic neuropathy studies, you know, we  
15 would have to say it works for that.

16 The question addresses, you know, how  
17 general could we make at least that category? Can we  
18 study a couple of representative types and maybe make  
19 a broader claim? So that's useful.

20 I guess one question I'd like to, you  
21 know, put to the committee: If there were to be a  
22 general chronic analgesic, you know, we wouldn't -- I  
23 think we could identify a category, that we wouldn't  
24 necessarily require it working in a neuropathic model,  
25 but it would be recognized that, you know, it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited in some way in what we meant by the chronic  
2 analgesic or chronic non-neuropathic pain or chronic,  
3 you know, somehow or otherwise limit it.

4 The value of this -- In some ways there  
5 would be some incentives. Another consideration for  
6 us, although not all that great a scientific issue, is  
7 the advertising aspect of it. If we don't have  
8 anything in particular that we would require for an  
9 indication, we're sort of hard pressed to say you  
10 can't claim it.

11 You know, if you currently have the pain  
12 indication and you go out there and say this is, you  
13 know -- use it in your neuropathic; this is a patient  
14 profile and would be a good patient for our drug.  
15 We're not in a good position to say, well, you know,  
16 no, you can't, because this is pain. It's indicated  
17 for pain.

18 Our argument is a little weak. If we able  
19 to say, well, you know, here's our neuropathic  
20 indication. We have a guideline for that, this is  
21 what it means to be effective in that. Then our  
22 position is a little stronger. That may not be a  
23 great consideration for this committee. It's not a  
24 particularly scientific one, but that's one of the  
25 issues we have to deal with, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Other committee  
2 suggestions about other specific study designs or  
3 study details? Let me ask Dr. Max: Within your  
4 neuropathic indication -- I'm attributing it to you  
5 now -- how long should the studies be?

6 DR. MAX: Well, one issue is should you  
7 allow single dose studies. There are some published  
8 studies, for instance, of intravenous infusions of  
9 opioids or oral administration of opioids or  
10 intravenous local anesthetics relieving neuropathic  
11 pain.

12 I'm a bit suspicious of that, because a  
13 lot of the neuropathic pain, for instance, is much  
14 more realistic when you're out walking around than  
15 lying on my table in my laboratory with an IV in your  
16 arm. So there are tremendous placebo responses.

17 I would really rather see -- Generally, I  
18 mean, I would rather see a couple of weeks. There's  
19 evidence to suggest that the most sensitive study as  
20 outpatients requires about a week of measurements  
21 average. Then you need the amount of time it will  
22 take you to titrate the patient up to an effective  
23 dose, which might be a week. It might be two weeks.  
24 It depends on the drug.

25 So I would suggest that the titration time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 -- The length of the study should be the titration  
2 time plus a week for the best efficacy measurement.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Other thoughts about  
4 length?

5 DR. SIMON: What about toxicity?

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon has a question.

7 DR. SIMON: What about toxicity in that,  
8 if you're using something in a chronic neuropathic  
9 situation -- for example, diabetic neuropathy -- it  
10 likely will not get better on its own unless the  
11 person loses their leg, God forbid.

12 What do you think about the length of time  
13 to understand the toxicity issue, and I actually refer  
14 back to what we now have learned about certain of the  
15 newer available analgesic nonsteroidal anti-  
16 inflammatory drugs that have no problems in the first  
17 30 days but have big problems after 30 days; and if  
18 you didn't do the studies long enough, you wouldn't be  
19 aware of them.

20 DR. MAX: Well, the longer -- I mean, I'd  
21 be interested in the most data I could get. For  
22 instance, with tricyclic antidepressants, the longest  
23 study that's ever been done with them is six weeks,  
24 and we've now done a study in AIDS where after eight  
25 weeks the pain really goes away, and maybe -- is this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real?

2 There's always the issue of having more  
3 safety data. However, what we really need are drugs  
4 for these patients who are suffering, and the more --  
5 the longer the study you require, the harder it is for  
6 a company to do a first study to show efficacy and get  
7 their capital behind them because of the cost of  
8 toxicity studies.

9 So I think that's -- You know, that's a  
10 toss-up. You can't be unreasonable.

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Liang.

12 DR. LIANG: I think that's much too short.  
13 My toughest patients are the diabetics, SRDS, and  
14 post-herpetic neuralgia. Especially with the agents  
15 that we're using, which are usually not analgesics,  
16 it's not a clear dose relationship with the symptom  
17 relief. I'm often diddling with the dose or titrating  
18 to the intolerance level.

19 With tricyclics, you know, that can be one  
20 and a half grams, six to 12 weeks kind of thing. So  
21 I think that that's much too short. I mean, we may  
22 actually miss some effective drugs, especially you can  
23 caricature what we do now as a guideline.

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Do we have a consensus?  
25 Are we talking two months? Dr. Liang. I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Koda-Kimble.

2 DR. KODA-KIMBLE: It seems that the  
3 duration would also be determined by the  
4 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic characteristics of  
5 a drug. I mean, if it has a very long half-life and  
6 it takes, you know, three weeks to accumulate, you  
7 won't see -- presuming there is a level of response of  
8 that, you may not see anything until the drug reaches  
9 its steady state.

10 DR. MAX: In the 1992 FDA guidelines on  
11 analgesics they talk about Phase II efficacy studies,  
12 and then Phase III studies and other safety studies.  
13 So I think one can consider the issues you're talking  
14 about in terms of safety as a different tier of  
15 studies.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I am separating that out.  
17 Just talking now about efficacy. Should that be two  
18 months? Is that a reasonable -- I'm seeing a show of  
19 fingers with three.

20 DR. MAX: I mean, that may be too long.  
21 I think, you know, if we could have a drug that worked  
22 over a two-week period, I'm satisfied. I wouldn't  
23 want to shut the door to --

24 CHAIRMAN PETRI: No, but you brought up a  
25 concern. What if it works for four weeks, and then at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six weeks it doesn't? I mean, do we know enough about  
2 neuropathic pain that we can say that, if it's going  
3 to work, it's going to work in four weeks?

4 DR. MAX: No.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: A comment from the  
6 audience.

7 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes. It's Dr.  
8 Baboul from Cyrex. The comment relates to duration of  
9 evaluation in neuropathic pain.

10 I think there's a need to separate out the  
11 safety needs for approval of the drug. Clearly, some  
12 of the comments we were hearing relate to long term  
13 safety as opposed to tachyphylaxis, you know, a  
14 response to neuropathic pain.

15 It's likely that most drugs will have  
16 analgesia activity that go beyond neuropathic pain  
17 and, therefore, these drugs will have in their dossier  
18 a substantial amount of long term safety data. I  
19 think that's a given. Most companies realize that  
20 they will be submitting a dossier containing a  
21 substantial amount of safety data.

22 Efficacy-wise, I think I agree with Dr.  
23 Max, that a period of about, you know, a week  
24 certainly is sufficient for evaluation of efficacy.  
25 However, the problem is that it is often difficult to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ascertain whether you have optimized the analgesia  
2       with the drug.

3               Some of these drugs have dose limiting  
4       side effects, requiring a gradual dose escalation.  
5       Also, I think clinicians need to know whether these  
6       drugs have reached optimal efficacy at the dose that  
7       is being suggested.

8               For that reason, I think that a strategy  
9       where you escalate the dose over a period of weeks,  
10      depending on tolerability, is reasonable. In a paper  
11      that we have in press in Neurology right now, we  
12      employed a four-week crossover duration, which is  
13      reasonably consistent with what Dr. Max has published  
14      in the past and, I would say, is not a substantial  
15      departure from what we do in OA studies.

16              Certainly, there is some discussion about  
17      OA study duration being increased for specific claims,  
18      but we know that a four-week study, possibly a six-  
19      week study, and certainly no more than two months is  
20      adequate to establish efficacy.

21              CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max.

22              DR. MAX: Something I'm concerned with  
23      even more than the length of the study is dose  
24      response. We academics have done almost no dose  
25      response studies in any neuropathic pain condition,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and particularly since so far we're just getting about  
2 20 percent relief with each, we're going to need to  
3 combine them.

4 If you do combination studies --  
5 combination treatment on your own, you really need to  
6 know the dose response curve. So I would require,  
7 whether it's in the same study as efficacy or another  
8 study, that you look at least two, three doses, you  
9 know, so you really know what the curve looks like.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Simon.

11 DR. SIMON: I guess we do have some  
12 information about the length of time from efficacy.  
13 If you look at the OA studies again, even the newer  
14 ones -- I'm pretty struck by the length of time that  
15 still remains of placebo response, even out to six  
16 weeks.

17 So I would actually be much more  
18 encouraged by three month studies for efficacy, and I  
19 think that that also raises the issue of eliminating  
20 the issue of placebo and giving you more understanding  
21 about the durability of the response and also the  
22 toxicity issue.

23 I don't -- I'm not applying this to the  
24 Phase I-II trials, which can be much shorter, should  
25 these dose ranging and other control issues be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important. I think the Phase III trials, however,  
2 need to be long enough to get rid of the placebo  
3 response, at least as we understand it, as much as  
4 possible, and then to give us as much information  
5 about durability of response, which I think is  
6 important based on this -- I'm not sure it's  
7 tachyphylaxis, whatever that is, but this lack of  
8 response that sometimes happens.

9 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'll summarize where we  
10 are on question 2. We really only felt comfortable  
11 about expanding the neuropathic indication, and there  
12 seems to be some concerns that three months might be  
13 optimal for efficacy; but again, it's just for this  
14 one specific example and not based on a lot of data.

15 I think this might be a good time to take  
16 a break. So we'll take a 15 to 20 minute break, and  
17 then reconvene.

18 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
19 the record at 3:00 p.m. and went back on the record at  
20 3:18 p.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: The next question we're  
22 going to address is number 3. For a pain category  
23 which has subcategories, how should the subcategories  
24 be studied and replicated to support efficacy claims  
25 for the pain category?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now we haven't actually established a lot  
2 of subcategories. So I think we better stick with our  
3 neuropathic for this question, which we had subdivided  
4 into radicular and other neuropathic.

5           I think where we left it was we would only  
6 require one study for each of these subcategories.  
7 Now let me actually ask Dr. Max, is that an accurate  
8 representation of how you viewed this indication? You  
9 would get the neuropathic indication for one radicular  
10 and one other neuropathic study?

11           DR. MAX: That's what I proposed. Now  
12 there's the issue -- What I said was, I think, the  
13 crucial issue is dose response, and one issue is are  
14 you going to need dose response in each of these  
15 categories.

16           I think it is reasonable one could kill  
17 two birds with one stone. You could have your  
18 efficacy study be a dose response study. So I'd say  
19 yes. If we're concerned that, say, radicular pain has  
20 a different pathophysiology than peripheral nerve  
21 disease, then the dose response might be different.

22           So I would want some information about  
23 choice of dosing in each of those two.

24           CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now do committee members  
25 feel uncomfortable with this idea that you would only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 need one pivotal trial for each, radicular pain and  
2 other neuropathic? In other words, shall we have two  
3 trials for radicular, two trials for other  
4 neuropathic?

5 Thoughts, Dr. Fernandez-Madrid.

6 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: I'm uncomfortable  
7 with one trial.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Pucino?

9 DR. PUCINO: I agree. One trial for each.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: One trial for each?  
11 Okay. So we already have dissension here. Let me ask  
12 Dr. Tilley to view this as a statistician.

13 As we split, you know, we're creating more  
14 of a hurdle for industry.

15 DR. TILLEY: Well, as I said to you at the  
16 break, I'm really uncomfortable with this discussion  
17 without data. I mean, I really would -- because, for  
18 example, one trial or two trials? If one trial is  
19 supported by a lot of evidence from other studies that  
20 could be reanalyzed for that subgroup, that's one  
21 thing.

22 If the one trial is very short duration,  
23 and you really don't know much about safety, then  
24 that's another thing. I guess I'm finding it very  
25 difficult to come up with some sort of rule here, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm not comfortable with it.

2 DR. MAX: Here's another to add onto that.  
3 What are you going to do with negative trials? You  
4 know, if you have one positive trial and one negative  
5 trial or one positive and two negative trials, how do  
6 you want to handle that?

7 One solution in the 1992 guidelines which  
8 really pertains to efficacy, single dose efficacy  
9 studies, is to always require a positive control, a  
10 drug that has known efficacy, to test assay  
11 sensitivity.

12 There are some times that we do an assay,  
13 and the patients we get or the methods we use just  
14 don't work, and if you can't separate, say, ibuprofen  
15 from a placebo in this dental study, you just throw in  
16 the garbage and don't count it against the drug.

17 So you might want to make a requirement  
18 that you include a standard, say desipramine or  
19 amitriptyline in diabetic neuropathy; and if that  
20 doesn't show efficacy, you won't count a negative  
21 result against you, but if it's just a clearcut  
22 negative result without -- then you may need extra  
23 evidence to overcome the negative result. But I don't  
24 know if we're going to be able to get into these, you  
25 know, fine points.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Dr. Hyde. For  
2 some of these things like headache, dysmenorrhea, only  
3 one positive trial is required. Is that correct?

4 DR. HYDE: That's for the OTC policy.  
5 Only one is required if they first get the core  
6 analgesia claim.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: What is the agency's  
8 feeling about coming up with a new indication such as  
9 neuropathic pain? In general, would you favor two  
10 radicular trials to other neuropathic trials?

11 DR. HYDE: That's been the traditional  
12 stance, but as I indicated, as we reevaluate the  
13 efficacy requirements, you know, that's something that  
14 would be entertained, I think. You know, we'd like  
15 your input on that. If we feel diseases are related  
16 enough that one really is a form of replication for  
17 the other, you know, that would be useful information.

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think also we always  
19 care about the quality of the trial, pivotal trial,  
20 multi-center, an active comparator arm.

21 Let me ask for other opinions about this  
22 issue of two versus one trial.

23 DR. MAX: About the number of the trials,  
24 it isn't that arduous for industry when you're talking  
25 about the dental model, because one can stamp those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out, high quality dental trials, all day and spend a  
2 little extra money and know you've got it.

3 Diabetic neuropathy studies -- there are  
4 a few dozen done, and they have replicated reasonably  
5 well. As I say, radicular pain is -- It may be a  
6 gargantuan task to get one good looking trial, and it  
7 may be asking -- You know, it's scared the companies  
8 away up until now and scared the academics away, and  
9 asking for more than one may be an awful lot to ask.

10 CHAIRMAN PETRI: This is especially going  
11 to be a consideration for talking about some of these  
12 trials being done academically where it may be very  
13 difficult to have multiple trials.

14 Dr. Hyde?

15 DR. HYDE: Yes. What about the role of  
16 post-herpetic neuropathic pain? Would that substitute  
17 for diabetic in your mind or --

18 DR. MAX: Post-herpetic -- As I said,  
19 post-herpetic neuralgia has shown exactly the same  
20 responses to tricyclics as diabetic neuropathy, but we  
21 don't know anything about radicular pain, and general  
22 back pain has been negative.

23 So I would view post-herpetic as analogous  
24 to diabetic, that those are two other conditions that  
25 are rather small, that have a few hundred thousand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people in the country, and you go in and get an  
2 indication for post-herpetic neuralgia alone or you  
3 could do a study in each diabetic and post-herpetic  
4 and get an indication for post-herpetic and diabetic,  
5 or you could do post-herpetic plus radicular and then  
6 get a general neuropathic.

7 The post-herpetic studies are about as  
8 well trodden as diabetics, and maybe they're about 50  
9 percent the number of patients around. The patients  
10 are older, and there are, you know, more safety  
11 concerns.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think there's a general  
13 consensus that we're close to realization of this  
14 neuropathic pain indication. The other things we've  
15 talked about, trying to subdivide chronic pain, are  
16 going to have to wait until basic science catches up,  
17 but let's talk a little bit about that in terms of  
18 philosophy.

19 We thought that maybe basic science will  
20 be able to define a myofascial pain mechanism, bone or  
21 joint, visceral pain mechanisms. Once the basic  
22 science has caught up and we think we can subdivide  
23 chronic pain, how many studies for an indication for  
24 a chronic pain subcategory? Let me ask Dr. McKinley-  
25 Grant. Do you have an idea what you would want?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. McKINLEY-GRANT: I'm really at a loss.  
2 I mean, I would say one good study should do it, if  
3 you're doing these different categories that are --  
4 sounds more connective tissue that you're discussing.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Well, for example, for  
6 myofascial, let's take fibromyalgia. Is one pivotal,  
7 multi-center study and active comparator going to be  
8 enough or, as we start to make these subdivisions  
9 before we really understand -- in other words, have  
10 the clinical science caught up with the basic science,  
11 let's say, shall we have two?

12 DR. McKINLEY-GRANT: I'll just abstain on  
13 this one. I mean, I would say one. If it's an  
14 adequate multi-center clinical trial, it should be  
15 adequate for, let's say, fibromyalgia.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Tong, with your  
17 pharmacology background.

18 DR. TONG: I think it's the quality of the  
19 study. I mean, we've seen many studies presented,  
20 poor quality, you know, would never stand the  
21 challenge of critique. So I would say one, but more  
22 important, quality, the quality of the study, and can  
23 we get the expertise to make sure that that quality is  
24 assured in the study we see, that we're presented?

25 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Dr. Fernandez-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Madrid to take this example: A fibromyalgia trial.  
2 Would you accept one?

3 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: If it is a multi-  
4 centric trial of high quality with a large number of  
5 patients and it has adequate power, I would consider  
6 it.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now our pain experts, Dr.  
8 Laska. Do you feel comfortable with one trial when  
9 basic science starts to subdivide chronic pain for us?

10 DR. LASKA: I feel uncomfortable with the  
11 discussion. You know, the business about what  
12 sufficient evidence is in the FDA is undergoing  
13 transition in lots of areas, not just this one.

14 There's a major, major political as well  
15 as scientific issue on this very question on a drug  
16 called myotropin for ALS. What constitutes adequate  
17 evidence to support a claim is a very serious  
18 discussion that requires a little more than opinions.  
19 I think they're based wholly on adequate looks at what  
20 the databases are in the past, and would be supportive  
21 of a historical view that this data was enough, and  
22 now that ten years have gone by, we know that data was  
23 enough, because it was true.

24 I'm not suggesting we need those ten  
25 years. I am suggesting we need a little more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're up to now to have a yes or no going on an issue  
2 of this kind.

3 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max, any thoughts  
4 listening to this discussion about number of trials  
5 required for a new chronic pain subcategory?

6 DR. MAX: Not that I haven't said.

7 CHAIRMAN PETRI: In terms of length, if  
8 there are chronic pain subcategories, your thought  
9 about the length those trials should be?

10 DR. MAX: Well, as I said, I think that  
11 for the purposes of most efficient measurements, you  
12 should have a week of daily or twice daily  
13 measurements as the primary outcome, and then the time  
14 for reasonable titration, and then for a proof of  
15 efficacy -- and then I think it's very reasonable to  
16 ask for longer trials, as Dr. Simon said, to look at  
17 safety and look at durability, but --

18 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But for your primary  
19 efficacy trial, we sort of came to a consensus about  
20 three months for neuropathic pain. As we get to  
21 chronic pain subcategories, does three months again  
22 seem --

23 DR. MAX: Yes. Again for efficacy, I  
24 think three months is twice as long as anybody has  
25 ever done a neuropathic pain study. You know, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 very long. It's very expensive, you know, for the  
2 primary efficacy studies, and I think it may impose  
3 quite a barrier for companies to get in and do three  
4 months worth of toxicology.

5 So I -- Again, I think that, if I had a  
6 week of data showing that a drug worked for visceral  
7 pain, it would be the best data that we've had thus  
8 far for that category. So I would have -- I would opt  
9 for shorter efficacy studies and then, you know, for  
10 some phase III confirmatory studies and safety, you  
11 could do it longer.

12 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Laska.

13 DR. LASKA: The issue of studying chronic  
14 pain over long periods of time and demanding proof of  
15 efficacy when the comparator -- to prove efficacy as  
16 placebo is a difficult one at best. The notion of  
17 getting it through an IRB is a little bit difficult.

18 So Mitchell's argument to the point of  
19 shorter studies to show effectiveness really make  
20 sense. It's very difficult to do efficacy trials with  
21 a control group as a placebo, which is all you really  
22 need. Tough to do.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: So you're arguing for  
24 shorter duration?

25 DR. LASKA: Short term, and you might ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for another reading at the end where there's no  
2 comparator, if that's appropriate, and it may very  
3 well be. Is the patient still feeling satisfied with  
4 the response? That's a low level science view of what  
5 is working or not, but to demand closed blinded  
6 clinical trials with comparator drugs that would  
7 include placebos is just too tough to do.

8 DR. MAX: There's a lot of evidence thus  
9 far in the literature that patients with lots of care  
10 in an academic center where they put a lot of effort  
11 into it will put up with three weeks of a placebo up  
12 to -- I mean, we lose about ten percent of patients on  
13 every six-week study period.

14 There's no data that people will put up  
15 with more than that, and particularly if you try to  
16 make it more complex like add an active standard  
17 comparator. You know, sometimes people try, say, a  
18 standard tricyclic they won't want to be on in the  
19 first place, and to ask them to go on it for a long  
20 time is going to be impossible.

21 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now can you -- the two of  
22 you think of an estimate? Are you talking about one  
23 month?

24 DR. MAX: I'd say two or three weeks. If  
25 the kinetics of the drug, you know -- If the drug

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have a lot of side effects and you could get  
2 people up to their maximal tolerated doses or the  
3 target dose in a week, two weeks is fine. I mean, if  
4 you want to say three weeks, that's fine, but I don't  
5 like three months.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: In rheumatology we have  
7 a lot of experience with this chronic pain syndrome  
8 called fibromyalgia, and it fluctuates. It would be  
9 hard for me in a two-week period to be able to tell  
10 you whether the patient was better or not, unless the  
11 drug was very dramatic.

12 So I'm thinking more in terms of one month  
13 as a minimum time. Let me ask Dr. Fernandez-Madrid  
14 about how he feels.

15 DR. FERNANDEZ-MADRID: I would agree. The  
16 variability of the symptoms in these patients really  
17 make a very short trial -- Probably, it would be a  
18 failure.

19 DR. LASKA: I think you're into the  
20 question of what models and what clinical trial models  
21 will be sensible. It may not be required to do the  
22 trial in which you have a double blind -- the  
23 comparator treatment all along the way. It may be  
24 that after a period of time, you can open up the  
25 trial, maybe keep it blinded -- that's not the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relevant point -- but the point is that you'll ask  
2 down the road how are you doing, is this drug still  
3 working for you, and you demand a comparator with the  
4 high tech science in the front.

5 To know what's going on down the road, you  
6 have to use other kinds of techniques. It's too  
7 difficult to know.

8 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Comment from the  
9 audience.

10 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes. I'm --

11 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Please identify yourself.

12 MEMBER OF THE AUDIENCE: Yes. I'm Celia  
13 Winchell. I am one of the team leaders in the  
14 Division of Anesthetics, Critical Care and Addiction  
15 Drug Products at FDA, and we have a keen interest in  
16 the proceedings today; because we're responsible for  
17 narcotic analgesics, and a lot of chronic pain  
18 products come to our division.

19 One of the things I hope that we will not  
20 miss the opportunity to mine from the committee's  
21 experience is this issue of the amount of evidence --  
22 and we're not asking would one trial be sufficient,  
23 but in your experience within some of these  
24 subcategories such as myofascial pain, neuropathic  
25 pain, inflammatory pain, would there be some specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnoses so similar to one another that one trial in  
2 each could be regarded as confirmatory for both.

3 So that two trials could be performed, but  
4 not in identical populations, that would be regarded  
5 as confirmatory trials each for the other?

6 When Dr. Max said in his experience you  
7 can't even extrapolate from one viscera to another,  
8 those are the questions that the agency needs help  
9 with. Are there two conditions so similar that one  
10 trial in each could be confirmatory of both?

11 So I hope we won't let you get away  
12 without getting some of that information.

13 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think we're going to  
14 have great difficulty in addressing your question,  
15 because of the lack of data. Let me ask Dr. Max. I  
16 think you were suggesting that herpetic neuralgia and  
17 diabetic neuropathy perhaps.

18 DR. MAX: As I said, there are probably  
19 five studies of tricyclics in post-herpetic neuralgia  
20 and a dozen in diabetic neuropathy showing very  
21 similar responses comparing, say, the way SSRIs and  
22 mixed serotonin reuptake blockers line up.

23 There are similar responses of those two  
24 conditions to lidocaine intravenously. So there are  
25 some similarity -- As I mentioned, one drug we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tried, dextrominophen, in two successive trials has  
2       had discordant responses.

3               So sometimes -- So one can interpret --  
4       one might interpret that the mechanisms -- that the  
5       tricyclics in lidocaine are working on are shared, but  
6       the NMDA blockade is not, but that's still a small  
7       database.

8               CHAIRMAN PETRI: So I think the answer is  
9       right now we probably can't answer that question.

10              Let me ask Dr. Hyde. We're working  
11       through question 3. Are there other specific things  
12       that you wanted to have us address?

13              DR. HYDE: No. I think, you know, it's  
14       helpful to look at the neuropathic pain as a  
15       particular. I mean, that kind of helps us as, you  
16       know, one possible paradigm that we could look at. I  
17       mean the fact that you would consider, you know,  
18       certain things to be supportive or replicative of  
19       another, you know, gives us something we could, you  
20       know, possibly fashion around.

21              DR. MAX: One additional comment on the  
22       one study versus two studies. I guess, once you  
23       approve a drug for anything, then it's out on the  
24       market and it would be used for -- It's set loose.

25              So, I mean, one might want to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher threshold, say two studies, for first approving  
2 it for anything, and then one additional study for  
3 additional claims; but I think, as Gene says, that's  
4 a real big issue and needs careful consideration.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Now to move on to  
6 question 4, what study designs should be required to  
7 establish the duration or pattern for short term use  
8 (acute pain), versus long term analgesics?

9 Dr. Max, if I could ask you to start in  
10 terms of what you believe is necessary for the acute  
11 pain indication when we get to this point where it's  
12 possible to split.

13 DR. MAX: Yeah. I don't understand the  
14 question of study designs to require the duration or  
15 pattern for short term use.

16 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I think we're asking to  
17 wax philosophically here. If you were able to split  
18 off acute versus chronic pain, and if there were  
19 separate indications for those, what is your --

20 DR. MAX: Well, generally, the first --  
21 You know, acute -- for acute pain, the only efficacy  
22 studies that really have made a difference are single  
23 dose efficacy studies up to this point. Then if you  
24 ask additional -- companies have been required to do  
25 repeated dose studies in those conditions, mainly to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learn how people take the drug, how long they last,  
2 what side effects.

3 I think a bunch of us at the American  
4 Society for Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics  
5 have written three or four pages about how one might  
6 do repeated dose studies to satisfy that, but I mean,  
7 there are some issues.

8 There are some drugs where you might want  
9 to -- where there are minimal dose related side  
10 effects that would impair people immediately, like  
11 giving NSAIDs in major surgery where you're not going  
12 to relieve the pain, but you're going to take a dent  
13 out of it, and you don't -- It doesn't get in the way  
14 of narcotics which you give on top of it.

15 I think it makes sense to give it by the  
16 clock in some studies and do dose response studies by  
17 the clock with various doses. On the other hand, in  
18 small -- in conditions with only a little bit of pain  
19 on the second and third days, you may want to use PRN  
20 dosing, but it really depends on the particular  
21 situation. I mean, it's a very complex question. I  
22 don't know exactly what you're after.

23 CHAIRMAN PETRI: But you would encourage  
24 repeated dose studies where it appears appropriate?

25 DR. MAX: Repeated dose studies are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 important for a variety of reasons. You want to see  
2 how long it lasts, what the side effects are. You  
3 want to get an idea of dose, and I think a fundamental  
4 question is whether you want around the clock or PRN  
5 dosing.

6 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Let me ask Dr. Laska  
7 again. In this hypothetical world where we've been  
8 able to split off acute pain, how do you think study  
9 design should be --

10 DR. LASKA: I think in the area of acute  
11 pain there's so much known that there isn't much need  
12 to go into further discussion. There is general  
13 paradigms which, I think, not only are appropriate but  
14 are mandatory.

15 You've got to really try and characterize  
16 the treatment. I myself would like to see more dose  
17 response studies where there are multiple doses of one  
18 time administrations, but that's a slightly different  
19 topic. But when it comes to chronic pain, trying to  
20 characterize how a treatment goes as it's used over  
21 time, I think, the game changes.

22 I don't believe it's necessary to do the  
23 same kind of acute observations to learn the pattern  
24 of the product. Yet we still need some good thinking.  
25 My view would be that there is some need for lighter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type questions.

2 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Telephone survey, for  
3 example?

4 DR. LASKA: Telephone surveys, things of  
5 this kind, which will give a general indication when  
6 the product and when the drug starts to fail, when  
7 it's no longer doing its job, when there is an  
8 adjustment to it or when a dose adjustment is needed.

9 These kinds of questions have been hotly  
10 discussed in chronic disease situations where, for  
11 example, in depressants the issue becomes, when the  
12 episode is over, can I take the patient off this drug  
13 or not or is there a danger of relapse.

14 So the issues are not quite comparable,  
15 but they are in some sense. So you really need a  
16 lower level of information to know when things start  
17 to go wrong, and there some good thinking is still  
18 needed to be done.

19 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. McGrath, can I ask  
20 you to address this issue. If we're able eventually  
21 to split off acute versus chronic pain, do you have  
22 suggestions on chronic pain design?

23 DR. McGRATH: No. I think -- I don't  
24 think I can really add to what's already been said.  
25 I think there are some excellent suggestions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Dr. Max had a comment.

2 DR. MAX: I have a few other suggestions  
3 regarding chronic study design, and I want to get back  
4 to Dr. Simon's question before about what's the dose  
5 response. If you give a sedative, will people get  
6 pain relief.

7 I have a concern that, particularly since  
8 the best drugs we have now give only about 20 percent  
9 relief and the placebo response can sometimes be much  
10 more than that, maybe a drug that's -- and if we just  
11 allow -- require one study, maybe a drug that just  
12 makes people woozy and has no impact on the pain  
13 system will in some hands, compared to an inert  
14 placebo, look like it relieves pain, and I think we  
15 ought to be on guard against approving a toxic drug  
16 which has no pain relieving effects because of  
17 spurious placebo responses.

18 So I'd recommend -- there's a really nice  
19 paper that Mike Weintraub wrote with one of his  
20 proteges, a guy named Mascuchi in Clinical  
21 Pharmacology and Therapeutics in about '85 looking at  
22 blinding questionnaires.

23 I would suggest that the company show or  
24 at least do their best, because the methodology hasn't  
25 been set on this -- do their best to show that this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not just a side effect triggered response, that they  
2 need to look at side effects in the active drug groups  
3 and the placebo group, consider the use of active  
4 placebos, placebos that contain some active  
5 ingredients, and what Mike and Mascuchi were writing  
6 about was give a questionnaire to the clinicians and  
7 to the patients to see if the blinding is intact.

8           There are actually some ways -- If  
9 patients get relief, they will say, oh, I know I had  
10 the real drug, and it looked like the study wasn't  
11 blind; but actually, if you stratify the responses and  
12 analyze the people who got relief, got a little  
13 relief, and got no relief, you can see if you can get  
14 a better look at blinding that way.

15           So I think there needs -- This issue needs  
16 to be addressed. Up until now, it really hasn't been,  
17 despite calls from academics like that, because people  
18 are always afraid if they ask to see if the study was  
19 blinded and they find it wasn't blinded, it won't get  
20 into a good journal.

21           So it's rarely done, but I think, if the  
22 FDA requires that a look at blinding be done,  
23 particularly if you include other active comparators  
24 or dose responses of the active -- of the test drug,  
25 that may be one way of getting at it; because if your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drug beats another active drug that produces side  
2 effects, that relieves your worry.

3 A final issue is I think there should be  
4 some quality of life measures incorporated besides  
5 pain, not that a drug should have to show that  
6 people's activities improve. It's hard enough to show  
7 that pain is better. However, we want to know that  
8 the drug does not intoxicate people so much that the  
9 improvement in pain isn't worth it.

10 There really hasn't been much of a track  
11 record with quality of life studies in most of the  
12 pain studies in the literature. I think the arthritis  
13 people have been doing a lot of work on this, but we  
14 in neuropathic pain, for instance, we don't know how  
15 to do the right quality of life measures.

16 I think Parke-Davis just had some nice  
17 studies of gabapentin where quality of life tracked  
18 pain response. So I think this needs some spade work,  
19 too.

20 CHAIRMAN PETRI: Again, the quality of  
21 life measures can be administered over the phone, for  
22 example. There are some innovative ways to think  
23 about doing these studies which are of a large number  
24 of patients, but not at a huge cost.

25 Dr. Hyde, let me ask you, are there other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things specifically here that you wanted us to  
2 address?

3 DR. HYDE: No. I think the discussion has  
4 been very helpful.

5 CHAIRMAN PETRI: All right. I think we're  
6 ready to ask Dr. Weintraub if he'd like to summarize  
7 today.

8 DR. WEINTRAUB: First of all, I want to  
9 make a small correction to that paper that Mario  
10 Mascuchi and I wrote. We didn't call for an active  
11 placebo. We discussed the issue of active placebos,  
12 and we turned it down, because of a lot of worries  
13 about active placebos; but you know, that's a small  
14 issue.

15 This has been, again, another good day on  
16 a hard subject. Dr. McGrath and I were chatting  
17 before, before the afternoon session started, and she  
18 was very excited because this was really good stuff  
19 for her. I understand, and I appreciate that we got  
20 to talk about some of these issues, admittedly,  
21 without much data.

22 We don't have much direction to give you.  
23 We're starting back at the beginning and trying to  
24 make the thing exciting. As John -- Well, it's  
25 exciting to the people who are involved in this issue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I hope. But as John said, this is a very -- It's a  
2 nascent question for the FDA, and I do think that we  
3 got some good information. I appreciate it very much.

4 CHAIRMAN PETRI: I'd like to especially  
5 thank Dr. Max, Dr. Laska, for your help today. I'd  
6 like to thank all of the committee members.

7 We're adjourned.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
9 the record at 3:48 p.m.)  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701